

Crackel

Concre

SET-XP

igh-Strength nchoring Adhesive

résistance

tige

Adhesivo para sujetadores de mucha resistencia

Adhésif d'ancrage à haute

## 2014-2015 Product Guide

Anchoring and **Fastening Systems** 

Commercial **Cold-Formed Steel** Solutions

(800) 999-5099 | www.strongtie.com

## New Solutions. A New Look. The Same Experience You Expect from Simpson Strong-Tie.

This new Simpson Strong-Tie® Product Guide has been developed to provide our valued customers with a more complete resource for our expanding line of anchoring, repair, protection, strengthening, cold-formed steel and fastening applications. Simpson Strong-Tie has released and continues to develop innovative solutions for infrastructure, commercial, industrial and residential applications in concrete, masonry, steel and wood.

For technical information, *www.strongtie.com* remains your best source for up-to-date information, and a new-look Technical Manual will be released in the future for Designers and Specifiers. Thank you for your continued support of Simpson Strong-Tie!

- Quality products value-engineered for the lowest installed cost at the highest-rated performance levels
- Most thoroughly tested and evaluated products in the industry

Simpson Strong-Tie Company Inc.

The Simpson Strong-Tie Company Inc.

- Strategically located manufacturing and warehouse facilities
- National code agency listings
- Largest number of patented connectors in the industry
- European locations with an international sales team
- In-house R&D and tool-and-die professionals
- In-house product testing and quality control engineers
- Member of AITC, ASTM, ASCE, AWPA, ACI, AISC, CSI, ICFA, ICRI, NBMDA, NLBMDA, SDI, SETMA, STAFDA, SREA, NFBA, WTCA and local engineering groups.

#### The Simpson Strong-Tie® Quality Policy

We help people build safer structures economically. We do this by designing, engineering and manufacturing "No Equal" structural connectors and other related products that meet or exceed our customers' needs and expectations. Everyone is responsible for product quality and is committed to ensuring the effectiveness of the Quality Management System.

leny Kun

Karen Colonias Chief Executive Officer

Terry Kingsfather President

#### We are ISO 9001-2000 registered





SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

#### SIMPSON Strong-Tie

## **Cracked-Concrete Solutions**

#### Anchoring Adhesives

AT-XP <sup>®</sup> High-Strength, Fast-Cure, All-Weather			
Anchoring Adhesive12			
ET-HP® Anchoring Adhesive16			
SET-XP^ ${\ensuremath{\mathbb S}}$ High-Strength Anchoring Adhesive 14			
Mechanical Anchors			

Strong-Bolt® 2 Wedge Anchor	.18
Titen HD <sup>®</sup> Rod Hanger	.23
Titen HD® Screw Anchor	.20
Torq-Cut <sup>®</sup> Self-Undercutting Anchor	.25

## **Cold-Formed Steel Solutions**

DBC Drywall Bridging Connector37
FCB Bypass Framing Fixed-Clip Connector34
SCB Bypass Framing Slide-Clip30
SCW Head-of-Wall Slide-Clip32
SSB Bypass Framing Slide Clip Strut
SSB Bypass Framing Slide Clip Strut Connector

## **Direct Fastening Solutions**

#### Gas-Actuated Systems

GCN-150 Gas-Actuated Concrete Nailer44
GCN-MEP Gas-Actuated Concrete Nailer42

Gas-Actuated Fasteners	43, 45-46
Accessories	43, 45, 47

## Powder-Actuated Systems

Extension Pole Tool/Accessories47
PTP-27L/PTP-27LMAGR50
PTP-27S/PTP-27SMAGR52
PT-27HD54
PT-2755
PT-22
PT-22H57
PT-22P58
Powder-Actuated Loads59
Powder-Actuated Fasteners 60-67
Repair Parts67
Safety Information181
Tool Application Matrix48

## General Purpose Anchoring

#### **Anchoring Adhesives**

Mechanical Anchors
SET Anchoring Adhesive72
EDOT™ Anchoring Adhesive74
Adhesive70
AT Fast-Cure, All-Weather Anchoring

Blue	Banger	Hanger®	Threaded	Insert8	37
Crim	ıp Multi	-Purpose	Anchors .		96

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Table of Contents by Section

Drop-In Anchor84
Easy-Set Pin-Drive Anchor89
Lag Screw Expansion Shield102
Machine-Screw Anchor103
Nailon® Anchor100
Sleeve-All® Sleeve Anchor82
Split-Drive Anchors98
Sure Wall Drywall Anchor104
Titen® Screw90
Titen® Stainless-Steel Screw93
Titen HD® Rod Coupler76
Titen HD® Mini77
Wedge-All® Wedge Anchor78
Titen <sup>®</sup> Installation Accessories94

## **Restoration Solutions**

#### **Injection Epoxies**

Mechanical Anchors
Crack Injection Accessories 113-114
ETI-SLV, -LV, and -GV Injection Epoxies108
Crack-Pac® Injection Epoxy110
Crack-Pac <sup>®</sup> Flex H <sub>2</sub> 0™ Crack Sealer111

## 

## Adhesive Accessories

Adhesive Retaining Caps122
Adhesive Screen Tubes 123-125
Dispensing Tools 119-120
Hole Cleaning Brushes126
Mixing Nozzles121
Retrofit Bolts127

## Carbide

"A" Taper Drill Bits13	5
Core Bits14	2
Demolition Bits 139-14	1
Rebar Cutters13	57
Rebar Cutter Adaptors13	8
SDS-MAX <sup>®</sup> Drill Bits13	3
SDS-PLUS® Drill Bits 131-13	3
Spline/Straight Shank Drill Bits 134-13	6

## **Reference Information**

Adhesive Estimating Guides 169-174
Adhesive Anchor Installation
Instructions 166-168
Alphabetical Index of Products 184-185
Anchor Selection Guide8
Crack Injection Guide 175-180
Mechanical Anchor Length
Identification 182-183

## Adhesives

Adhesive Retaining Caps122
Adhesive Screen Tubes 123-125
AT Fast-Cure, All-Weather Anchoring Adhesive70
AT-XP <sup>®</sup> High-Strength, Fast-Cure, All-Weather Anchoring Adhesive12
Crack-Pac <sup>®</sup> Flex H20 <sup>™</sup> Crack Sealer111
Crack-Pac® Injection Epoxy110
Crack Injection Accessories 113-114
Dispensing Tools119-120
EDOT™ Anchoring Adhesive74
ET-HP® Anchoring Adhesive16
ETI-SLV, -LV, and –GV Injection Epoxies108
Hole Cleaning Brushes126
Mixing Nozzles121
Retrofit Bolts127
SET Anchoring Adhesive72
SET-XP $\ensuremath{^{\ensuremath{\oplus}}}\xspace$ High-Strength Anchoring Adhesive14

## Carbide

"A" Taper Drill Bits	135
Core Bits	142
Demolition Bits	139-141
Rebar Cutters	137
Rebar Cutter Adaptors	138
SDS-MAX <sup>®</sup> Drill Bits	133
SDS-PLUS® Drill Bits	131-133
Spline/Straight Shank Drill Bits	134-136

## **Cold-Formed Steel**

DBC Drywall Bridging Connector37	
FCB Bypass Framing Fixed-Clip Connector34	
SCB Bypass Framing Slide-Clip31	
SCW Head-of-Wall Slide-Clip32	
SSB Bypass Framing Slide Clip Strut	
Connector	
SUBH/MSUBH Wall Bridging Connectors36	
Utility Clips	

#### Direct Fastening Gas-Actuated Systems

Accessories	43, 45, 47
Gas-Actuated Fasteners	

GCN-150 Gas-Actuated Concrete Nailer44
GCN-MEP Gas-Actuated Concrete Nailer42

#### **Powder-Actuated Systems**

Extension Pole Tool/Accessories	47
PTP-27L/PTP-27LMAGR	50
PTP-27S/PTP-27SMAGR	52
PT-27HD	54
PT-27	55
PT-22	56
PT-22H	57
PT-22P	58
Powder-Actuated Loads	59
Powder-Actuated Fasteners	. 60-67
Repair Parts	67
Safety Information	
Tool Application Matrix	48

## **Mechanical Anchors**

Blue Banger Hanger® Threaded Insert87
Crimp Multi-Purpose Anchors
Drop-In Anchor
Easy-Set Pin-Drive Anchor
Heli-Tie™ Helical Wall Tie115
Heli-Tie <sup>™</sup> Wall Stitching Tie116
Heli-Tie™ Accessories117
Lag Screw Expansion Shield102
Machine-Screw Anchor103
Nailon® Anchor100
Sleeve-All® Sleeve Anchor82
Split-Drive Anchors
Strong-Bolt® 2 Wedge Anchor18
Sure Wall Drywall Anchor104
Titen® Installation Accessories94
Titen® Screw90
Titen <sup>®</sup> Stainless-Steel Screw93
Titen HD® Mini77
Titen HD <sup>®</sup> Rod Coupler76
Titen HD <sup>®</sup> Rod Hanger23
Titen HD <sup>®</sup> Screw Anchor20
Torq-Cut® Self-Undercutting Anchor25
Wedge-All® Wedge Anchor78



#### For More Information

SIMPSON
Strong-Tie

Products	Resources	Customer Service	Where To Buy	For Homeowners	About
	ANCHORIN	IG & FASTENII	IC SYSTEM		
			der-Actuated Drill Bits	AND MASONRY     Information	
		Sector States of the States of States			
		A Manatala and	No. of Concession, Name		
<b>J</b> nder One Br	and-Unified in O	ur mission and	a second s		
	and-Unified in O to the Customer		22.		
Commitment	to the Customer		rd		
Commitment or more than 55 year alping our customers	to the Customer s, Simpson Strong-Tie ha		1 2 1		Number of
commitment or more than 55 year elping our customers ngineering and field ielivery. Simpson Stro	to the Customer s, Simpson Strong-Tie ha is succeed by providing in support, product testing a ong-Tie offers a full array o	s never stopped working towa routive products, full-service ind training, and on-time produ f products for residential, com	ict mercia!		A - LOL M
commitment or more than 55 year elping our customers ngineering and hield ielivery. Simpson Stro nd industrial constru- thrastructure markets	to the Customer s, Simpson Strong-Tie has succeed by providing in support, product testing a ong-Tie offers a full array of cton. As we continue to m , we will introduce new pro-	s never stopped working towa iovative products, full-service nd training, and on-time produ	ict imercial d pair and		
commitment r more than 55 year lping our customers gineering and field livery. Simpson Stru- d industrial constru- trastructure markets	to the Customer s, Simpson Strong-Tie has succeed by providing in support, product testing a ong-Tie offers a full array of cton. As we continue to m , we will introduce new pro-	s never stopped working towa ovative producta, full-service di training, and on-time produ d products for residential, com rove into other commercial an oducts designed to protect, re	ict imercial d pair and		

## The New *www.strongtie.com*: Your Source for Up-to-Date Information

This Product Guide has been designed to provide quick reference information to our customers about our expanded line of products for infrastructure, commercial, industrial and residential applications. *www.strongtie.com* has been updated to offer comprehensive technical information, terms of sale, warranties, product warnings and much more. *www.strongtie.com* and future printed publications will provide technical information concerning:

- · General instructions to installers and Designers
- · Supplemental topics for anchors
- · Corrosion and concrete deterioration
- Allowable stress and strength design examples
- · Load and performance data
- Code reports (online)

For the most up-to-date information about our products, visit our website at *www.strongtie.com*. Our toll-free engineering support number is (800) 999-5099.

## Anchor Selection Guide

			B	Base Material	al			Allowal	Allowable Tension Load <sup>1,2</sup>	Load <sup>1,2</sup>	
	Page No.	Page Concrete No.	Lightweight Concrete over Metal Deck	Grout- Filled Concrete Block	Hollow Concrete Block	Solid Brick	Hollow Brick	500 lbs (2.2 kN) or less	500 lbs (2.2 kN) to 2,000 lbs (8.9 kN)	2,000 lbs (8.9 kN) or greater	Code Recognition <sup>1</sup>
<b>Cracked Concrete Solutions</b>											
AT-XP®	12	(Including Cracked)		•				•	•	•	IAPMO UES; City of L.A.; Florida; NSF 61
SET-XP®	14	(Including Cracked)		•				•	•	•	ICC-ES; IAPMO UES; City of L.A.; Florida; NSF 61; Various DOT
ET-HP <sup>™</sup>	16	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ICC-ES; IAPMO UES; City of L.A.; Various DOT
Strong-Bolt® 2	18	(Including Cracked)	(Including Cracked)	•				•	•	•	ICC-ES; IAPMO UES; City of L.A.; Florida; CalTrans; Various DOT; UL; FM
Titen HD®	20	(Including Cracked)	(Including Cracked)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ICC-ES; City of L.A.; Florida; FM; Various DOT
Titen HD® Rod Hanger	23	•	•	•				•	•		ICC-ES (THD50234RH and THD37212RH only); City of L.A.; Florida; FM
Torq-Cut <sup>™</sup>	25	(Including Cracked)						•	•	•	ICC-ES; City of L.A.; Florida
<b>Direct Fastening Solutions</b>											
Gas Pins	43	•	•	•	•			•	•		ICC-ES; City of L.A.; Florida
Powder-Actuated Fasteners	60	•	•	•	•			•	•		ICC-ES; City of L.A.; Florida; FM
General Purpose Anchors / Fastener Solutions	ener So	lutions									
AT	70	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ICC-ES; NSF 61; Various DOT
SET®	72	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ICC-ES; City of L.A.; Florida; NSF 61; CalTrans; Various DOT
EDOT	74	•						•	•	•	Various DOT

SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

#### **Anchor Selection Guide**

Titen HD <sup>®</sup> Rod Coupler	76	•						•	•	•	
Titen HD®	77	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Wedge-All®	78	•	•	•				•	•	•	ICC-ES; City of L.A.; Florida; UL; FM; Various DOT
Sleeve-All®	82	•		•		•	<u> </u>	•	•		UL; FM; Various DOT
Drop-In	84	•	•					•	•	•	UL; FM; Various DOT
Blue Banger Hanger®	87	•	•					•	•	•	Underwriters Laboratories; Factory Mutual
Easy-Set Expansion	89	•		•				•	•	•	
Titen <sup>®</sup> Concrete and Masonry Screw	60	•		•		•	•	•			Florida
Titen® Stainless Steel Concrete and Masonry Screw	93	•		•		•	•				
Crimp Anchor	96	•	•	•		•		•	•		Factory Mutual
Split Drive Anchor	98	•		•		•		•			
Nailon™	100	•		•	•	•	•	•			
Lag Screw Expansion Shield	102	•		•	•	•	•	•			
Machine Screw Anchor	103	•		•		•		•	•		
Sure Wall	104		Plywood and Gypsum Drywall	Drywall							
Heli-Tie <sup>™</sup> Helical Wall Tie	115	•		•	•	•	•	•			
1. Load values and code listings may not be available for all base materials cited in the table. To verify code listed applications refer to the code report at <b>www.strongtie.com</b> or contact	/ not be av	vailable for all	I base material:	s cited in the	e table. To ve	rify code lis	ted applicatic	ons refer to th	le code repor	t at www.s	trongtie.com or contact

Load values and code listings may not be available for ail base materials cited in the table. Io verify code listed applications ferer to the code report at www.strongtie.com or contact For Strength Design, reference performance data in the Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit www. strongtie. com. Simpson Strong-Tie Company Inc. at 1-800-999-5099 (U.S. and Canada) ~i

# **Cracked-Concrete** Solutions



Simpson Strong-Tie offers a wide-range of product solutions for applications requiring cracked-concrete compliance. Products in this section are in compliance with ICC-ES AC308 (anchoring adhesives) or AC193 (mechanical anchors).





AT-XP<sup>®</sup> High-Strength, Fast-Cure, All-Weather Anchoring Adhesive

SIMPSON Strong-Tie

AT-XP<sup>®</sup> has been formulated for high-strength anchorage of threaded rod and rebar into concrete and masonry under a wide range of conditions. AT-XP dispenses easily in cold or warm environments with little to no odor, and when mixed properly is a dark teal color for easy post-installation identification.

#### Features:

- AT-XP has passed the demanding adverse-condition tests of ICC-ES AC308 pertaining to reduced temperature, elevated temperature and long-term sustained load
- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC for cracked and uncracked concrete per IAPMO UES ER-263
- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC for masonry per IAPMO UES ER-281
- Suitable for use under static and seismic loading conditions in cracked and uncracked concrete
- Cure times: 24 hours at 14°F, 1 hour at 68°F
- Easy hole-cleaning procedure no power brushing required
- Suitable for use in damp or wet anchor sites
- When properly mixed, adhesive will be a uniform dark teal color for easy post-installation identification
- Available in 9.4 oz., 12.5 oz., and 30 oz. cartridges for application versatility
- Made in the USA

#### Applications:

- Threaded rod anchoring and rebar doweling into concrete and masonry
- Suitable for horizontal, vertical and overhead applications

**Codes/Standards:** IAPMO UES ER-263 (concrete); IAPMO UES ER-281 (masonry); City of Los Angeles RR25960; Florida FL 16230; NSF/ANSI Standard 61 (43.2 in<sup>2</sup>/1000 gal)

Installation Instructions: See pages 166-168

**Shelf Life:** 12 months from date of manufacture in unopened container.

Storage Conditions: For best results, store between 14°F–80°F. To store partially used cartridges, leave hardened nozzle in place. To re-use, attach new nozzle.

How Many Cartridges Do You Need? See pages 169–170 or get the App at www.stronatie.com/anchorapps.



AT-XP<sup>®</sup> Adhesive 1 mixing nozzle included

#### AT-XP Adhesive Cartridge Systems

Model No.	Capacity (ounces)	Carton Quantity
AT-XP10	9.4	6
AT-XP13	12.5	10
AT-XP30	30	5

#### **Cure Schedule**

Base N Tempe	Cure Time	
°F	°C	(hrs.)
14	-10	24
32	0	8
50	10	3
68	20	1
86	30	30 min.
100	38	20 min.

For water-saturated concrete (including damp and water-filled holes), the cure times must be doubled.

AT-XP® High-Strength, Fast-Cure, All-Weather Anchoring Adhesive

SIMPSON Strong-Tie

## **Complementary Products**



AT-XP10 Adhesive 9.4 oz. Cartridge





• **CDT10S** – Manual dispensing tool for 9.4 oz. cartridges (page 119)



AT-XP13 Adhesive 12.5 oz. Cartridge

• AMN19Q – Adhesive mixing nozzle (page 121) (1 included)

The other Designation of the local division of the local divisiono



• **ADT813S** – Manual dispensing tool for 13 oz. cartridges (page 120)



AT-XP30 Adhesive 30 oz. Cartridge



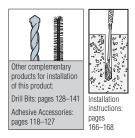
**AMN19Q** – Adhesive mixing nozzle (page 121) (1 included)



• ADT30S – Manual dispensing tool for 30 oz. cartridges (page 120)



 ADTA30P – Pneumatic dispensing tool for 30 oz. acrylic adhesive dispensing cartridges (page 120)



SET-XP<sup>®</sup> High-Strength Anchoring Adhesive

SET-XP<sup>®</sup> epoxy anchoring adhesive is a high-strength formula for anchoring and doweling in cracked and uncracked concrete and masonry applications. It is a two-part system with the resin and hardener being simultaneously dispensed and mixed through the mixing nozzle.

#### Features:

- SET-XP has passed the demanding adverse-condition tests of ICC-ES AC308 pertaining to elevated temperature and long-term sustained load
- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC for cracked and uncracked concrete per ICC-ES ESR-2508
- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC for masonry per IAPMO UES ER-265
- Suitable for use under static and seismic loading conditions in cracked and uncracked concrete
- Cure times: 24 hours at 70°F, 72 hours at 50°F
- Easy hole-cleaning procedure no power brushing required
- Suitable for use in damp or wet anchor sites
- When properly mixed, adhesive will be a uniform teal color for easy post-installation identification
- Available in 8.5 oz., 22 oz., and 56 oz. cartridges for application versatility
- Made in the USA

#### Applications:

- Threaded rod anchoring and rebar doweling into concrete and masonry
- Suitable for horizontal, vertical and overhead applications
- Multiple DOT listings, refer to *www.strongtie.com*/ *DOT* for current approvals

Codes/Standards: ICC-ES ESR-2508 (concrete); IAPMO UES ER-265 (masonry); City of Los Angeles RR25744; Florida FL 16230; ASTM C 881 (Type I and IV, Grade 3, Class C); NSF/ANSI Standard 61 (216 in²/1000 gal)

#### Installation Instructions: See pages 166-168

**Shelf Life:** 24 months from date of manufacture in unopened side-by-side cartridge.

**Storage Conditions:** For best results, store between 45°F–90°F. To store partially used cartridges, leave hardened nozzle in place. To re-use, attach new nozzle.

How Many Cartridges Do You Need? See pages 171–174 or get the App at *www.strongtie.com/anchorapps*.



SET-XP<sup>®</sup> Adhesive

#### SET-XP Cartridge System

Model No.	Capacity ounces	Carton Quantity
SET-XP10	8.5	12
SET-XP22	22	10
SET-XP56	56	6

#### Cure Schedule

Base N Tempe	Cure Time (hrs.)	
°F	°C	(113.)
50	10	72
60	16	48
70	21	24
90	32	24
110	43	24

For water-saturated concrete (including damp and water-filled holes), the cure times must be doubled.

SET-XP<sup>®</sup> High-Strength Anchoring Adhesive

SET-XP10 Adhesive

8.5 oz. Cartridge

Epoxy adhesive mixing

nozzle (2 included)

CDT10S - Manual

cartridges (page 119)

dispensing tool for 8.5 oz.

SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

## **Complementary Products**



SET-XP22 Adhesive 22 oz. Cartridge

• EMN22i – Epoxy adhesive mixing nozzle (page 121)

R

• EDT22S – Manual dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



Battery-powered dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



• EDTA22P – Pneumatic dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)





Installation instructions: pages 166–168



SET-XP56 Adhesive 56 oz. Cartridge

• **EMN22i** – Epoxy adhesive mixing nozzle (page 121)



• EDTA56P – Pneumatic dispensing tool for 56 oz. cartridges (page 119)

ET-HP® Anchoring Adhesive

ET-HP<sup>®</sup> is a two-component, high-solids epoxy system for use as a high-strength, non-shrink anchor grouting material. Resin and hardener are dispensed and mixed simultaneously through the mixing nozzle.

**Note:** The ET product has been renamed ET-HP to highlight the addition of testing in accordance with AC308 and performance data being presented in Strength Design format. No formulation or manufacturing changes have been made to the product.

#### Features:

- ET-HP has passed the demanding adverse-condition tests of ICC-ES AC308 pertaining to elevated temperature and long-term sustained load
- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC for cracked and uncracked concrete per ICC-ES ESR-3372
- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC for masonry per IAPMO UES ER-241
- Suitable for use under static and seismic loading conditions in cracked and uncracked concrete
- Cure times: 24 hours at 80°F, 72 hours at 50°F
- Easy hole-cleaning procedure no power brushing required
- · Suitable for use in damp or wet anchor sites
- When properly mixed, adhesive will be a uniform gray color
- Available in 22 oz. and 56 oz. cartridges for application versatility
- · Made in the USA

#### Applications:

- Threaded rod and rebar doweling into concrete and masonry
- Suitable for horizontal, vertical and overhead applications
- Multiple DOT listings, refer to *www.strongtie.com*/ *DOT* for current approvals

Codes: ICC-ES ESR-3372 (concrete); IAPMO UES ER-241 (masonry); ICC-ES ESR-3638 (URM); City of Los Angeles RR25120; ASTM C 881 (Type I and IV, Grade 3, Class C)

#### Installation Instructions: See pages 166-168

**Shelf Life:** 24 months from date of manufacture in unopened container

**Storage Conditions:** For best results store between 45°F–90°F. To store partially used cartridges, leave hardened nozzle in place. To re-use, attach new nozzle.

How Many Cartridges Do You Need? See pages 171–174 or get the App at *www.strongtie.com/anchorapps*.



SIMPSO

ET-HP<sup>®</sup> Adhesive

#### **ET-HP Cartridge Systems**

Model No.	Capacity ounces	Carton Quantity
ET-HP22	22	10
ET-HP56	56	6

#### Cure Schedule

Base N Tempe	Cure Time	
°F	°C	TIME
50	10	72 hrs.
60	16	24 hrs.
80	27	24 hrs.
100	38	24 hrs.

For water-saturated concrete (including damp and water-filled holes), the cure times must be doubled.

ET-HP® Anchoring Adhesive

## **Complementary Products**



ET-HP22 Adhesive 22 oz. Cartridge

• EMN22i - Epoxy adhesive mixing nozzle. (page 121)



EDT22S - Manual dispensing • tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



EDT22CKT - Battery-powered • dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



EDTA22P - Pneumatic • dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



**ET-HP56 Adhesive** 56 oz. Cartridge

• EMN22i - Standard epoxy adhesive mixing nozzle (page 121)



EDTA56P - Pneumatic dispensing tool for 56 oz. cartridges (page 119)





Installation instructions: pages 166-168

Cracked Concrete

#### Strong-Bolt<sup>®</sup> 2 Wedge Anchor

The Strong-Bolt<sup>®</sup> 2 wedge anchor is a wedge-style expansion anchor designed to offer optimum performance in concrete and masonry. Carbon-steel anchors available in ¼" through 1" diameters; type 316 stainless steel anchors available in ¼" through ¾" diameters.

#### Features:

- Qualified for static and seismic loading conditions
- Suitable for horizontal, vertical and overhead applications
- Qualified for minimum concrete thickness of 31/4", including lightweight concrete-over-metal decking
- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC in accordance with AC193 for cracked and uncracked concrete applications per ICC-ES ESR-3037
- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC in accordance with AC01 for masonry applications per IAPMO UES ER-240
- High-strength alloy clip (carbon version) for increased performance
- Standard (ANSI) fractional sizes: fits standard fixtures and installs with common drill bit and tool sizes

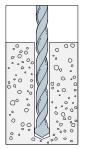
**Codes:** ICC-ES ESR-3037 (concrete); IAPMO UES ER-240 (carbon steel in CMU); City of Los Angeles RR25891 (concrete), RR25936 (carbon steel in CMU); Florida FL 15731; UL File Ex3605\*; FM 3043442 and 3047639; meets requirements of Federal Specifications A-A-1923A, Type 4

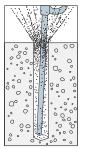
Installation: Do not use an impact wrench to set or tighten the Strong-Bolt 2 anchor.

**Caution:** Oversized holes in the base material will make it difficult to set the anchor and will reduce the anchor's load capacity.

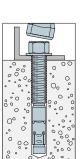
- Drill a hole in the base material using a carbide drill bit the same diameter as the nominal diameter of
  the anchor to be installed. Drill the hole to the specified minimum hole depth and blow it clean using
  compressed air. Overhead installations need not be blown clean. Alternatively, drill the hole deep
  enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling.
- Assemble the anchor with nut and washer so that the top of the nut is flush with the top of the anchor.
   Place the anchor in the fixture and drive into the hole until washer and nut are tight against the fixture.
- Tighten to the required installation torque.

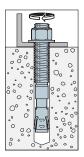
#### Installation Sequence:













The head is stamped with the length identification letter, bracketed top and bottom by horizontal lines.

Strong-Bolt® 2 Wedge Anchor





Strong-Bolt® 2 Wedge Anchor

## SIMPSON Strong-Tie

#### Strong-Bolt<sup>™</sup> 2 Anchor Product Data

	Size	Carbon Steel	316 Stainless Steel	Drill Bit Dia.	Thread Length	Qua	ntity
	(in.)	Model No.	Model No.	(in.)	(in.)	Box	Carton
	1⁄4 x 1 3⁄4	STB2-25134	STB2-251346SS	1/4	15/16	100	500
	1⁄4 x 2 1⁄4	STB2-25214	STB2-252146SS	1/4	17/16	100	500
	1⁄4 x 3 1⁄4	STB2-25314	STB2-253146SS	1⁄4	27/16	100	500
	3⁄8 X 2 3⁄4	STB2-37234	STB2-372346SS % 1 5/16 50		50	250	
	¾ x 3	STB2-37300	STB2-373006SS	3/8	1 %16	50	250
	3% x 3 ½	STB2-37312	STB2-373126SS	3⁄8	2 1/16	50	250
	3∕8 X 3 3⁄4	STB2-37334	STB2-373346SS	3/8	2 5/16	50	250 200
	¾ x 5	STB2-37500	STB2-375006SS	3/8	3 %16	50	
	3∕8 x 7	STB2-37700	STB2-377006SS	3/8	5 %16	50	200
	1⁄2 X 3 ¾	STB2-50334	STB2-503346SS	1/2	2 1/16	25	125 100
	1⁄2 x 4 1⁄4	STB2-50414	STB2-504146SS	1/2	2 %16	25	
	1⁄2 X 4 3⁄4	STB2-50434	STB2-504346SS	1/2	3 1⁄16	25	100
	1⁄2 x 5 1⁄2	STB2-50512	STB2-505126SS	1/2	3 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16	25	100
	1⁄2 x 7	STB2-50700	STB2-507006SS	1/2	5 5⁄16	25	100
	1⁄2 X 8 1⁄2	STB2-50812	STB2-508126SS	1/2	6	25	50
	½ x 10	STB2-50100	STB2-501006SS	01006SS ½ 6 25		25	50
	5∕8 x 4 1⁄2	STB2-62412	STB2-624126SS	5/8	2 7/16	20	80
	% x 5	STB2-62500	STB2-625006SS	5/8	2 15/16	20	80
	5% X 6	STB2-62600	STB2-626006SS	5/8	3 <sup>15</sup> ⁄16	20	80
	5% x 7	STB2-62700	STB2-627006SS	5/8	4 15/16	20	80
	5% x 8 ½	STB2-62812	STB2-628126SS	5/8	6	20	40
	% x 10	STB2-62100	STB2-621006SS	5/8	6	10	20
	¾ x 5 ½	STB2-75512	STB2-755126SS	3⁄4	3 3⁄16	10	40
	3⁄4 X 6 1⁄4	STB2-75614	STB2-756146SS	3⁄4	3 15/16	10	40
	3⁄4 x 7	STB2-75700	STB2-757006SS	3⁄4	4 11/16	10	40
	3⁄4 X 8 1⁄2	STB2-75812	STB2-758126SS 34 6		10	20	
	¾ x 10	STB2-75100		3⁄4	6	10	20
Ì	1 x 7	STB2-100700	—	1	31⁄2	5	20
	1 x 10	STB2-1001000	—	1	31⁄2	5	10
	1 x 13	STB2-1001300	—	1	31⁄2	5	10

These sizes also available in type 304 stainless steel.

#### **Material Specifications**

Component Materials							
Finish Anchor Body Nut Washer Clip							
Carbon Steel -	Carbon Steel	Carbon Steel	Carbon Steel	Carbon Steel			
Zinc Plated <sup>1</sup>		ASTM A 563 Grade A	ASTM F844	ASTM A 568			
Type 316/304	Type 316/304	Type 316/304	Type 316/304	Type 316/304			
Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel			

1. Zinc meets ASTM B 633, Class SC 1 (Fe/Zn 5), Type III.

#### S-A-PG14 ©2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

#### **UPDATED 3/1/14**

19

Titen HD<sup>®</sup> Screw Anchor

The Titen<sup>®</sup> HD screw anchor is a patented, high-strength screw anchor for concrete and masonry. The anchor offers high-strength performance and low installation torque with no secondary setting. For use in dry, interior, non-corrosive environments or temporary outdoor applications, the Titen HD has been tested to offer industry-leading performance in cracked and uncracked concrete – even in seismic loading conditions.

#### Features:

- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC in accordance with AC193 for cracked concrete applications per ICC-ES ESR-2713
- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC in accordance with AC106 for masonry applications per ICC-ES ESR-1056
- Thread design undercuts to efficiently transfer the load to the base material
- Specialized heat-treating process creates tip hardness for better cutting without compromising the ductility that helps prevent breakage
- No special drill bit needed: Designed to install using standard-sized ANSI tolerance drill bits
- Installs with 50% less torque: Testing shows that when compared to competitors, the Titen HD requires 50% less torque to be installed in concrete
- Hex-washer head: Requires no separate washer and provides a clean installed appearance.
- Removable: Ideal for temporary anchoring (e.g. formwork, bracing) or applications where fixtures
  may need to be moved. Re-use of the anchor to achieve listed load values is not recommended.

Codes: ICC-ES ESR-2713 (concrete); ICC-ES ESR-1056 (masonry); City of Los Angeles RR25741 (concrete), RR25560 (masonry); Florida FL 11506; FM listed

Material: Carbon steel, heat treated

Finish: Zinc plated or mechanically galvanized

**Installation:** Holes in metal fixtures to be mounted should match the diameter specified in the table on page 22.

**Caution:** Oversized holes in the base material will reduce or eliminate the mechanical interlock of the threads with the base material and will reduce the anchor's load capacity.

- Use a Titen HD screw anchor one time only. Installing the anchor multiple times may result in
  excessive thread wear and reduce load capacity.
- Drill a hole in the base material using a carbide drill bit the same diameter as the nominal diameter
  of the anchor to be installed. Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth plus ½" minimum
  to allow the thread tapping dust to settle and blow it clean using compressed air. Overhead
  installations need not be blown clean. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate
  embedment depth and dust from drilling and tapping.
- Insert the anchor through the fixture and into the hole.
- Tighten the anchor into the base material until the hex washer head contacts the fixture.
- · Do not use impact wrenches to install into hollow CMU.

on the tip of the Titen HD® screw anchor facilitate cutting and reduce installation torque.

Serrated teeth

Cracked

Concrete



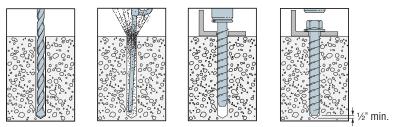




(This page has been updated since printing) S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

Titen HD® Screw Anchor

#### **Installation Sequence**



#### Titen HD<sup>®</sup> Anchor Product Data – Zinc Plated

Size	Model	Drill Bit	Wrench Size	Qua	ntity
(in.)	No.	Dia. (in.)	(in.)	Box	Carton
% x З	THD37300H			50	200
3∕8 x 4	THD37400H	3/8	9/	50	200
3% x 5	THD37500H		9⁄16	50	100
3% x 6	THD37600H	]		50	100
½ x 3	THD50300H			25	100
1⁄2 x 4	THD50400H	]		20	80
½ x 5	THD50500H	]		20	80
½ x 6	THD50600H	]		20	80
1⁄2 X 6 1⁄2	THD50612H	1/2	2/	20	40
½ x 8	THD50800H		3⁄4	20	40
½ x 12	THD501200H	1		20	40
½ x 13	THD501300H	]		20	40
½ x 14	THD501400H			20	40
½ x 15	THD501500H			20	40
5% x 4	THDB62400H			10	40
% x 5	THDB62500H	]		10	40
5% x 6	THDB62600H	5/8	15/16	10	40
5% x 6 ½	THDB62612H	]		10	40
% x 8	THDB62800H	1		10	20
¾ x 4	THD75400H			10	40
¾ x 5	THD75500H			5	20
¾ x 6	THDT75600H	2/	11/	5	20
¾ x 7	THD75700H	3⁄4	1 1/8	5	10
¾ X 8 ½	THD75812H			5	10
¾ x 10	THD75100H			5	10



The Titen HD® screw anchor ¾" x 6" and ¾" x 7" (models THDT75600H and THD75700H) have a 1" section under the head that is unthreaded to allow installation into tilt-up wall braces.



1. Zinc plating meets ASTM B633, SC1.

Length is measured from the underside of the head to the tip of the anchor. SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

Titen HD® Screw Anchor

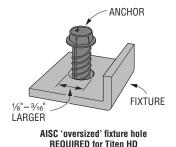
#### Titen HD® Anchor Product Data – Mechanically Galvanized

Size	Model	Drill Bit Dia.	Wrench Size	Quantity		
(in.)	No.	(in.)	(in.)	Box	Carton	
3% x 4	THD37400HMG			50	200	
3% x 5	THD37500HMG	3/8	9⁄16	50	100	
3% X 6	THD37600HMG			50	100	
1⁄2 x 5	THD50500HMG			20	80	
½ x 6	THD50600HMG	1/2	3/4	20	80	
1⁄2 X 6 1⁄2	THD50612HMG		9/4	20	40	
1⁄2 x 8	THD50800HMG			20	40	
5% x 5	THD62500HMG	5%8		10	40	
5% X 6	THD62600HMG		15/16	10	40	
5% x 6 ½	THD62612HMG		'916	10	40	
5% x 8	THD62800HMG			10	20	
5% x 5	THDB62500HMG			10	40	
5% x 6	THDB62600HMG	5/	15/	10	40	
5% X 6 ½	THDB62612HMG	5/8	15/16	10	40	
5% X 8	THDB62800HMG			10	20	
3/4 X 8 1/2	THD75812HMG	3/4	1 1/8	5	10	
¾ x 10	THD75100HMG	74	1 1/8	5	10	

 Mechanical galvanizing meets ASTM B695, Class 65, Type 1. Intended for some preservative-treated wood sill plate applications. Not for use in other corrosive or outdoor environments. Visit *www.strongtie.com* for more corrosion information.

#### **Hole Dimensions**

Titen HD Diameter (in.)	Wrench Size (in.)	Recommended Fixture Hole Size (in.)
3/8	9⁄16	1/29/16
1/2	3⁄4	5%-1 11/16
5%8	15/16	3⁄4—1 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16
3⁄4	1 1/8	7/8-1 15/16



## S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

#### Titen HD® Rod Hanger Concrete Threaded-Rod Anchors

The Titen HD<sup>®</sup> rod hanger is a high-strength screw anchor Concrete designed to suspend threaded rod from concrete slabs. concrete beams, or concrete over metal deck in order to hand pipes, cable trays and HVAC equipment. The anchor offers low installation torque with no secondary setting and has been tested to offer industry-leading performance in cracked and uncracked concrete - even in seismic loading conditions.

#### Features:

- High-load capacity as a result of the full-length threads that undercut the concrete and effectively transfer load into the base material
- Specialized heat-treating process creates tip hardness to facilitate cutting while the body remains ductile
- Serrated cutting teeth and patented thread design enable quick and easy installation
- No special installation tools required. Holes can be drilled with a rotary hammer or hammer drill with standard ANSI-size bit
- Anchors are installed with standard-size sockets.
- The THD50234RH and THD37212RH are code-listed for cracked and uncracked concrete applications under the 2012, 2009 and 2006 IBC/IRC per ICC-ES ESR-2713

Material: Carbon steel, heat treated

#### Finish: Zinc plated

Codes: ICC-ES ESR-2713 (THD37212RH and THD50234RH); Florida FL 15730; Factory Mutual 3031136 (THD50234RH and THD37218RH) and 3035761 (THD37212RH)

#### Installation:

Caution: Oversized holes in the base material will reduce or eliminate the mechanical Laution: Oversized notes in the base material and will reduce the anchor's load capacity. Use a Titen HD® rod hanger one time only. Installing the anchor multiple times may result in excessive thread wear and reduce load capacity.

- Drill a hole in the base material using a carbide drill bit the same diameter as the nominal diameter of the anchor to be installed. Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth plus 1/2" minimum to allow the thread tapping dust to settle and blow it clean using compressed air. Overhead installations need not be blown clean. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling and tapping.
- IMPORTANT: Install with an applied torgue of 15 ft-lbs for the THD25112RH and THD37218RH rod hangers using a torque wrench, driver drill, hammer drill or cordless 1/4" impact driver with a maximum permitted torque rating of 100 ft-lb.

Size	Model	Accepts	Drill Bit	Wrench	Min.	Min. Quantity Embed.	
(in.)	No.	Rod Dia. (in.)	Dia. (in.)	Size (in.)	(in.)	Box	Carton
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄2	THD25112RH	1⁄4	1⁄4	3/8	1 1/2	100	500
3∕8 x 2 1∕8	THD37218RH	3⁄8	1⁄4	1/2	2 1/8	50	250
3∕8 x 21⁄₂	THD37212RH	3⁄8	3/8	1/2	21/2	50	200
1⁄2 x 2¾	THD50234RH	1⁄2	3⁄8	11/16	2¾	50	100

#### Titen HD® Rod Hanger Product Data

U.S. Patent 5,674,035 & 6,623,228

THD25112RH

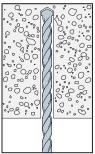
THD37218RH

SIMPSON

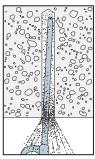


Cracked

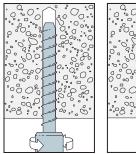
#### Installation Sequence

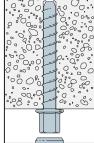


 Drill a hole using the specified diameter carbide bit into the base material to a depth of at least ½" deeper than the required embedment.

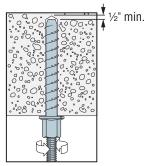


2. Blow the hole clean of dust and debris using compressed air.





 Insert anchor into the hole. Tighten the anchor with an impact wrench or a torque wrench into the base material until the hex washer head contacts the base material.



 Install threaded rod in the anchor to support pipes, wiring, etc.

#### Torq-Cut<sup>®</sup> Self-Undercutting Anchor

The Torq-Cut<sup>®</sup> self-undercutting anchor is a heavy-duty, high-capacity anchor designed and tested for use in cracked and uncracked concrete under static and seismic loading conditions. It is designed to meet the stringent requirements of the 2006, 2009 and 2012 IBC for post-installed anchors. The built-in, hardened cutting ring expands with installation torque forming undercut grooves in the concrete. This interlock between the anchor and the concrete provides superior load carrying capacity.

#### Features:

- Self-undercutting feature provides higher load carrying capacity than conventional mechanical anchors
- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC in accordance with AC193 for cracked and uncracked concrete applications per ICC-ES ESR-2705
- · Excellent for resisting seismic and vibratory loads
- Suitable for seismic applications categories A-F
- Ductile steel rod provides consistent, reliable performance
- Specially designed, low-friction expansion cone minimizes binding and speeds installation
- Installs just like a conventional expansion anchor, no special tool, drill bit, or secondary drilling is required
- The head is stamped with the Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup>
   "≠" sign and size identification for easy post installation verification

Material: ASTM A193 grade B7 or B7M rod with SAE J403 grade 1144 undercut expansion ring and expansion cone

Finish: Zinc plated

Codes: ICC-ES ESR-2705 (concrete); Florida FL 15731

#### Torq-Cut Setting Tool

The TCAST is the steel setting tool used to install the Torq-Cut anchor. It is used to drive the anchor into the pre-drilled hole and protect the threads on the Torq-Cut from being damaged by hammer blows.

#### Installation:

**Caution:** Oversized holes in the base material will make it difficult to set the anchor and will reduce the anchor's load capacity. Do not use an impact wrench to set or tighten the Torq-Cut anchor.

#### Installation Instructions: Pre-Set Version

- Drill a hole in the base material to the specified embedment depth using the appropriate diameter carbide drill bit specified for each diameter.
- Blow the hole clean using compressed air.
- Assemble the anchor with nut and washer and finger tighten nut so all components are snug (spacer sleeve, expansion sleeve and cone). The bottom of the threaded rod should be flush with the bottom of the cone.
- Place the anchor into the drilled hole and use a hammer and setting tool to drive the anchor until the washer and nut are tight against the surface of the base material.
- Remove the nut and washer and install the fixture. Re-assemble the nut and washer over the fixture.
- Tighten to the required installation torque.

Torq-Cut® Setting Tool (Sold separately)

Torq-Cut<sup>®</sup> Self-Undercutting Anchor U.S. Patent 7,357,613

SIMPSON

Strong-Tie



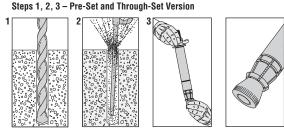
#### SIMPSON Strong-Tie

 $\textbf{Torq-Cut}^{\texttt{@}} \text{ Self-Undercutting Anchor}$ 

#### Installation Instructions: Through-Set Version

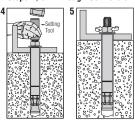
- Drill a hole in the base material to the specified embedment depth using the appropriate diameter carbide drill bit specified for each diameter.
- Blow the hole clean using compressed air.
- Assemble the anchor with nut and washer and finger tighten nut so all components are snug (spacer sleeve, expansion sleeve and cone). The bottom of the threaded rod should be flush with the bottom of the cone.
- Place the anchor through the fixture and into the drilled hole. Use a hammer and setting tool to drive the anchor until the washer and nut are tight against the fixture.
- Tighten to the required installation torque.

#### Installation Sequence



Steps 4, 5, 6 – Pre-Set Version Steps 4





#### Torq-Cut Anchor Installation Data

Nominal Anchor Diameter (in.)	3/8	1/2	5/8	3⁄4
Drill Bit Size (in.)	5⁄8	7⁄8	1	1 1⁄4
Fixture Hole Diameter Range Pre-Set (in.)	7/16—1/2	%16-3/4	11/16-7/8	13/16—1 1/8
Min. Fixture Hole Diameter Through-Set (in.)	11/16	15/16	1 1⁄16	1 %16
Wrench Size (in.)	9⁄16	3⁄4	15/16	1 1/8
Setting Tool Required	TCAST37	TCAST50	TCAST62	TCAST75

Torq-Cut<sup>®</sup> Self-Undercutting Anchor

Size	Model	Drill Bit	Min. Drilled	Min. Effective	Max. Fixture	Min. Fixture Hole	Threaded Rod Length (in.)	Quantity	
(in.)	No.	Dia. (in.)	Hole Depth (in.)	Embedment Depth, h <sub>ef</sub> (in.)	Thickness (in.)	Dia. (in.)		Box	Carton
3% X 6	TCAP370600	5/8	5 1⁄2	4	3⁄4	7⁄16	6	10	40
1⁄2 X 8 3⁄4	TCAP500834	7/8	7%	5 ¾	1 1⁄4	9⁄16	8¾	5	8
1⁄2 x 9 1⁄2	TCAP500912	7⁄8	7%	5¾	2	9⁄16	9 1/2	5	8
5% x 11 ½	TCAP621112	1	10	8	1 1⁄2	11/16	11 ½	4	8
5% x 12 ½	TCAP621212	1	10	8	2 1/2	11/16	12 1⁄2	4	8
¾ x 14 %	TCAP751458	1¼	12 1⁄2	101⁄4	2	13/16	14%	4	8
¾ x 16 %	TCAP751658	1¼	12 1⁄2	101⁄4	4	13/16	16%	4	8

#### Torq-Cut® Anchor Product Data, Through-Set Version<sup>1</sup>

Size	Model	Drill Bit	Min. Drilled Hole	Min. Effective	Max. Fixture	Min. Fixture	Threaded Rod	Quantity	
(in.)	No.	Dia. (in.)	Depth (in.)	Embedment Depth, h <sub>ef</sub> (in.)	Thickness (in.)	Hole Dia. (in.)	Length (in.)	Box	Carton
3% X 6	TCAT370600	5/8	5 1⁄2	4	3⁄4	11/16	6	10	40
1⁄2 X 8 3⁄4	TCAT500834	7⁄8	7%	5¾	11⁄4	15/16	8 3⁄4	5	10
1⁄2 x 9 1⁄2	TCAT500912	7⁄8	7%	5¾	2	<sup>15/</sup> 16	9 1⁄2	5	10
5% x 11 ½	TCAT621112	1	10	8	1 1⁄2	1 1⁄16	11½	4	8
5% x 12 ½	TCAT621212	1	10	8	21⁄2	1 1⁄16	12½	4	8
¾ x 14 %	TCAT751458	1¼	12 1⁄2	101⁄4	2	1 5⁄16	14%	4	8
¾ x 16%	TCAT751658	1¼	12 1⁄2	101⁄4	4	1 5⁄16	16%	4	8

#### **Torq-Cut® Anchor Material Specifications**

Carbon Steel Component Materials							
Threaded Rod	Nut	Washer	Spacer Sleeve	Undercut Expansion Ring	Expansion Cone		
ASTM A1931	SAE J995,	ASTM F436,	SAE J403	SAE J403	SAE J403		
	Grade 8	Type 1	Grade 1045 Steel	Grade 1045 Steel	Grade 1144 Steel		
Zinc Plated	Commercial	Commercial	Zinc Plated	Zinc Plated	Zinc Plated		
ASTM B633 SC1	Zinc	Zinc	ASTM B633 SC1	ASTM B633 SC1	ASTM B633 SC1		

1. %" TCA uses ASTM A193 Grade B7 rod. 1/2", 5%" and 3/4" TCA uses ASTM A193 Grade B7M rod.







Simpson Strong-Tie continues to innovate solutions for commercial and mid-rise cold-formed steel construction. These products have been designed to offer superior performance while reducing overall installed cost for general purpose and structural CFS applications. For up-to-date information on these and new products, please visit **www.strongtie.com/cfs**.



#### **SCB** Bypass Framing Slide-Clip Connector



The SCB slide-clip connector is a time-saving, high-performance slide-clip connector for bypass framing applications that simplifies design and detailing for the Designer and reduces field labor and material costs. Providing allowable anchorage loads for these connectors - with powder-actuated pins, screws, welds or Simpson Strong-Tie® Titen® concrete screws - eliminates the need to spend additional time designing the anchorage. For designs that have typically required two parts to accommodate large stand-offs, the SCB can take their place, thereby reducing field labor. The connector is manufactured in five different lengths to accommodate a variety of stand-off conditions and steel stud sizes

#### FEATURES:

- Provides a full 1" of both upward and downward movement
- Clips that allow 1%" of upward and downward movement are available by special order. Contact Simpson Strong-Tie for details
- The precision-manufactured shouldered screws provided with the SCB connector are designed to prevent overdriving and to ensure the clip functions properly
- Strategically placed stiffeners, embossments and anchor holes maximize connector performance
- Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> "No-Equal" stamps mark the center of the slots to help ensure correct shouldered-screw placement

#### MATERIAL: 54 mil (16 ga.)

FINISH: Galvanized (G90)

#### INSTALLATION:

- Use the specified type and number of anchors.
- Use the specified number of #14 shouldered screws (included). Install shouldered screws in the slots adjacent to the "No-Equal" stamp.
- Use a maximum of 1 screw per slot.

CODES: IAPMO UES ER-238; City of L.A. RR25943

#### **ORDERING INFORMATION:**

- SCB43.5-KT (Box of 25 connectors with 55 shouldered screws included)
- SCB45.5-KT (Box of 25 connectors with 83 shouldered screws included). SCB47.5-KT. SCB49.5-KT, and SCB411.5-KT similar.

#### **Cold-Formed Steel Solutions**

SCB Bypass Framing Slide-Clip Connector

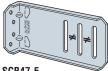




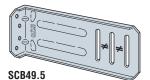
SCB43.5

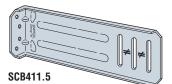


SCB45.5

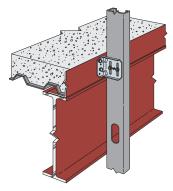


SCB47.5

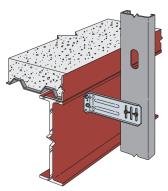




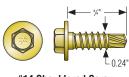
U.S. Patent Pending



Typical SCB Installation



SCB Installation at Fascia Beam



#14 Shouldered Screw



#### SCW Head-of-Wall Slide-Clip Connector

#### SCW slide-clip connectors are primarily used in head-of-wall applications that require vertical movement relative to the structure. The connector can also be used to strengthen window and door jambs for projects that utilize slip-track.

#### FEATURES:

- Provides a full 1" of both upward and downward movement
- Clips that allow 1%" of upward and downward movement are available by special order. Contact Simpson Strong-Tie for details
- · The precision-manufactured shouldered screws provided with the SCW connector are designed to prevent overdriving and to ensure the clip functions properly
- · Anchor holes located to maximize performance
- Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> "No-Equal" stamps mark the center of the slots to help ensure correct shouldered-screw placement

#### MATERIAL: 54 mil (16 ga.)

FINISH: Galvanized (G90)

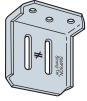
#### INSTALLATION:

- Use the specified type and number of anchors.
- Use the specified number of #14 shouldered screws (included). Install shouldered screws in the slots adjacent to the "No-Equal" stamp.
- Use a maximum of 1 screw per slot.

#### CODES: IAPMO UES ER-238; City of L.A. RR25943

#### ORDERING INFORMATION:

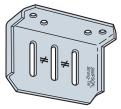
- SCW3.25-KT (Box of 25 connectors with 55 shouldered screws included)
- SCW5.5-KT (Box of 25 connectors with 83 shouldered screws included)



SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

SCW3.25

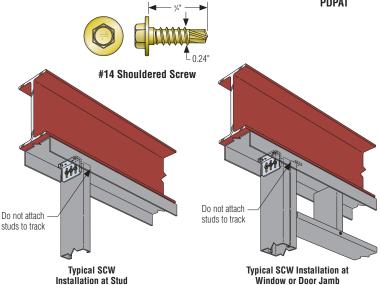


SCW5.5

U.S. Patent Pending



PDPAT



#### **Cold-Formed Steel Solutions**

**SSB** Bypass Framing Slide-Clip Strut Connector



The SSB bypass framing slide clip is a versatile strut connector that is commonly used at the bottom of a steel beam to accommodate large stand-off conditions.

#### FEATURES:

- Provides a full 1" of both upward and downward movement
- Anchor holes are positioned along the entire length of the part, and slots are located at each end so that lefts and rights are not required
- · Embossments and stiffeners increase axial strength
- The precision-manufactured shouldered screws provided with the SSB connector are designed to prevent overdriving and to ensure the clip functions properly
- Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> "No-Equal" stamps mark the center of the slots to help ensure correct shouldered-screw placement

#### MATERIAL: 54 mil (16 ga.)

#### FINISH: Galvanized (G90)

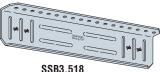
#### INSTALLATION:

- Use the specified type and number of anchors.
- Use the specified number of #14 shouldered screws (included). Install shouldered screws in the slots adjacent to the "No-Equal" stamp.
- Use a maximum of 1 screw per slot.

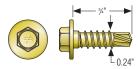
#### CODES: IAPMO UES ER-238; City of L.A. RR25943

#### **ORDERING INFORMATION:**

• SSB3.518-KT (Box of 25 connectors with 83 shouldered screws included)



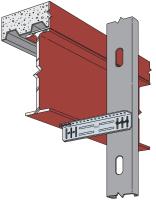
U.S. Patent Pending



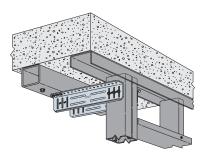
#14 Shouldered Screw



PDPAT



Typical SSB3.518 Installation



SSB3.518 Installation to Reinforce a Window/Door Jamb with Slip Track

#### FCB Bypass Framing Fixed-Clip Connector



The FCB clip is an economical, high-performance fixed-clip connector that can be used for a variety of framing applications. It is rated for tension, compression and shear loads and offers the Designer the flexibility of specifying different screw and anchorage patterns that conform to desired load levels.

#### FEATURES:

- · Rated for tension, compression and shear loads
- Provides design flexibility with varying screw and anchorage patterns that achieve different load levels
- Strategically placed stiffeners, embossments and anchor holes maximize connector performance

#### MATERIAL: 54 mil (16 ga.)

FINISH: Galvanized (G90)

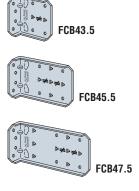
#### INSTALLATION:

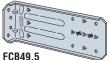
- Use the specified type and number of anchors.
- Use the specified number of #12 self-drilling screws to CFS framing.

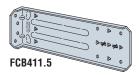
CODES: IAPMO UES ER-238; City of L.A. RR25943

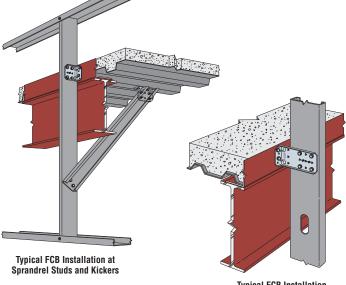
#### **ORDERING INFORMATION:**

FCB43.5-R25 (Box of 25 connectors , screws not included).
 FCB45.5-R25, FCB47.5-R25, FCB49.5-R25, and
 FCB411.5-R25 similar.







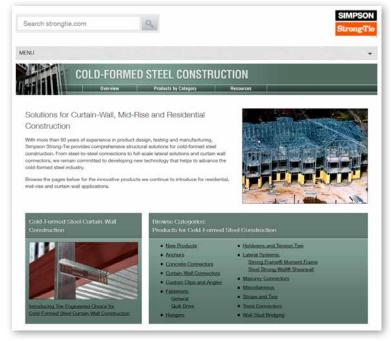


Typical FCB Installation at Bypass Framing

#### Allowable Anchorage Types

#### Allowable Anchorage Types

Anchorage Type	SCB	SCW	SSB	FCB
#12-14 Self-Drilling Screws	•	•	•	•
0.145" Simpson Strong-Tie® PDPT or 0.157" PDPAT Powder-Actuated Fasteners	•	•	•	•
1/4"x1 %" Simpson Strong-Tie® Titen® Hex-Head Screws	•			•
Welded	•		•	•



Visit *www.strongtie.com/cfs* for more information about these and other cold-formed steel product solutions.

#### SUBH/MSUBH Wall Bridging Connectors

#### SIMPSON Strong-Tie

These innovative connectors can reduce labor cost and increase installation efficiency through patented design. The SUBH/MSUBH are the only bridging connectors fully tested as a system ensuring that published design capacities capture the influence of stud web depth and thickness.

#### FEATURES:

- Installed easily by a single installer
- Many applications require only one screw
- Tested to include stud-web strength and stiffness in the tabulated design values
- Design values ensure compliance with AISI S100 Sections D3.2.1 and D3.3 for axially and laterally loaded studs
- Flexible design solutions for web thicknesses of 33 mil (20 ga.) through 97 mil (12 ga.) and stud sizes from 3%" to 8"
- Compact profile allows standard 15%" studs to be sistered directly against adjacent studs
- MSUBH accommodates back-to-back built-up members ranging from 33 mil (20 ga.) to 54 mil (16 ga.)

**MATERIAL:** SUBH3.25 – 43 mil (18 ga.) carbon steel; MSUBH3.25 – 68 mil (14 ga.) carbon steel

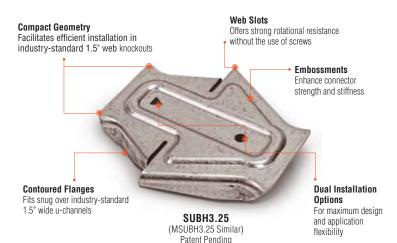
FINISH: Galvanized (G90)

CODES: IAPMO UES ER-124

#### **ORDERING INFORMATION:**

- SUBH3.25-R150 (Bucket of 150)
- MSUBH3.25-R100 (Bucket of 100)





# Cold Formed Steel

S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

#### **Cold-Formed Steel Solutions**

#### DBC Drywall Bridging Connector

Patent pending design allows for 1 or 2 screw installation of the DBC, significantly reducing labor and material cost. The first and only connector load rated for <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" u-channel, the DBC joins the SUBH and MSUBH as the only bridging connectors tested as a system, ensuring that published design capacities capture the influence of stud web depth and thickness.

#### FEATURES:

- · Most applications require only a single screw
- Designed for ¾" u-channel to fit smaller web knockouts common to drywall studs
- Compatible with drywall stud depths of 3%" and 6" with 1½" wide knockouts

MATERIAL: 33 mil (20 ga.) carbon steel

#### FINISH: Galvanized (G90)

#### INSTALLATION:

- Install drywall studs so that the web knockouts of adjacent studs line-up on a horizontal plane and that the ¾" keyhole of the web knockout is at the bottom
- Install sections of ¾" u-channel so that they fit snug into the ¾" keyholes with flanges facing down
- Feed the DBC2.5 through the web knockouts so that the connector slots engage the stud web and the connector flanges fit snug over the u-channel flanges
- · Install all specified fasteners

CODES: Tested in accordance with ICC-ES AC261

#### **ORDERING INFORMATION:**

• DBC2.5-R200 (Bucket of 200)





SIMPSO

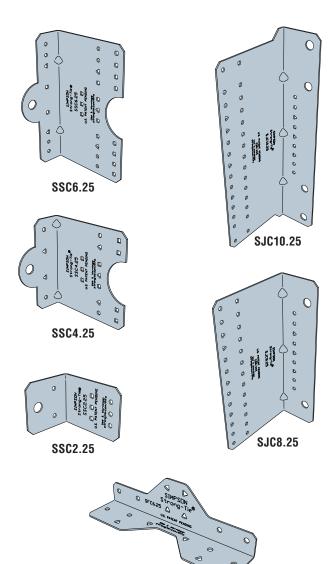
Strong-Tie

DBC2.5 U.S. Patent Pending

#### Cold-Formed Steel Solutions Overview of Utility Clip Connectors

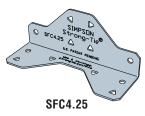


Simpson Strong-Tie continues to develop innovative, cost-reducing solutions for cold-formed steel (CFS) construction. The latest additions to the product line are the SFC steel framing connector, the SJC steel joist connector, and the SSC steel stud connector. Pre-punched holes and intuitive fastener hole patterns ensure that the structural needs of the Designer and the efficient installation goals of the contractor are both satisfied.



SFC6.25

#### Cold-Formed Steel Solutions Overview of Utility Clip Connectors





Product Category	Available Models	Sizes	Thicknesses	Typical Applications	General Recommendations
SSC	8	6.25" 4.25" 2.25"	54 mil (16 ga.), 68 mil (14 ga.), 97 mil (12 ga.)	Curtainwall headers and sills, load bearing headers, base of jamb, bypass framing, kneewalls, u-channel, joist framing, stud and joist blocking, rafter supports, jack trusses.	Use 6.25" clips with 8" studs and joists; 4.25" clips with 6" studs and joists; 2.25" clips with 3%" and 21/2" studs.
SJC	4	10.25" 8.25"	68 mil (14 ga.), 97 mil (12 ga.)	Misc. joist and rafter framing, kickers, joist blocking, misc, framing to masonry and concrete.	Use 10.25" clips with 12" joists; 8.25" clips with 10" joists.
SFC	6	6.25" 4.25" 2.25"	43 mil (18 ga.), 54 mil (16 ga.)	Curtainwall headers and sills, bypass framing, u-channel, stud and joist blocking.	Use 6.25" clips with 8" studs and joists; 4.25" clips with 6" studs and joists; 2.25" clips with 3%" and 2 1⁄2" studs.

# Direct Fastening Solutions



Gas Concrete Nailer

muse in / Sector and Printing and Talevan





Simpson Strong-Tie offers a full range of direct fastening tools and fasteners designed to maximize jobsite productivity and operator comfort in most applications. Single-shot and fully automatic gas and powder-actuated tool options efficiently drive our line of fasteners into concrete and steel. Free online tool certification available at *www.strongtie.com/pat*.



#### **GCN-MEP** Gas-Actuated Concrete Nailer

The GCN-MEP gas-actuated concrete nailer is ideal for attaching light-duty fixtures to concrete, and metal deck for mechanical, electrical and plumbing (MEP) applications, including fastening conduit clips, ceiling clips, low-voltage cable and cable strap ties as well as affixing drywall track to concrete, steel, or lightweight concrete on metal deck as a magazine.

The gas-actuated GCN-MEP helps improve worker productivity through its complete portability without the need for electrical cords or pneumatic hoses.

#### Features:

- · Easy magazine attachment with no extra tools
- Power to drive .125" diameter pins
- Pin-depth control dial
- Easy nose piece change-out (for .25" and .300" headed fasteners) with no extra tools
- High-voltage spark for cleaner fuel combustion
- Comfortable, "sure-grip" rubber handle
- · Battery charge indicator light
- Ladder hook

#### Specifications:

- Tool dimensions: Length – 15.3" (439mm), 17.3" with magazine Width – 4.2" (107mm) Height – 15.3" (389mm)
- Tool weight: 8.<sup>3</sup> lbs (3.7kg)
- Suitable Fasteners: Length – ½" (12.7mm) to 1½" (38mm), Head Diameter – For .25" and .300" headed pins Shank Diameter – .106" to .125"
- Magazine capacity: 40 + 2 pins\*
- Average number of shots per fuel cell: 1,200
- Average number of shots per battery charge: 3,300
- 6V NiMH batteries
- Average battery charge time: 2 hours
- Operates at temperatures between 20°F–120°F (-6°C–49°C)
- Average number of shots per second: 2

\*When tool is down to its last two pins in the magazine, a lock-off occurs eliminating the possibility of firing with no pins.

#### **Complementary Products:**

GCN-MEP Pins and Assemblies (see page 43) GFC34 Fuel Cell (see page 43) GDP pins (with magazine installation) (see page 45)



The GCN-MEPKT or GCN-MEPMAGKT kits include:

- GCN-MEP nailer or GCN-MEPMAG
- 2 batteries
- · Battery charger
- Charger adaptor
- Allen wrenches
- Safety glasses and ear plugs
- Operator's manual/tool schematic
- Rugged tool box

SIMPSON Strong-Tie **GCN-MEP** Fasteners and Accessories

#### GCN-MEP Gas-Actuated Pins and Assemblies for Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing (MEP) Applications

New, pre-assembled MEP fasteners are available for use with the GCN-MEP concrete nailer designed for high-volume applications, such as affixing conduit clips, rod hangers, cable ties and drywall track. With their .300" heads, these versatile pins and assemblies can also be used with common powder-actuated tools when fastening into harder substrates (structural steel or extra hard concrete) when required.

Codes: ICC-ES ESR-2811; Florida FL 15730

#### Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Pins

All single-shot pins are .125" diameter x 1" except where specified.

Model No.	Description	Pack Qty.	Compatible Gas-Actuated Nailer
GRH25-R100	1/4" Rod hanger with pin	100	GCN-MEP, T3
GRH37-R100	%" Rod hanger with pin	100	GCN-MEP, T3
GCC50-R100	1/2" Conduit clip with pin	100	GCN-MEP, T3
GCC75-R100	¾" Conduit clip with pin	100	GCN-MEP, T3
GCC100-R100	1" Conduit clip with pin	100	GCN-MEP, T3
GCC125-R50	1" Conduit clip (13 gauge steel) with pin	50	GCN-MEP, T3
GCL50-R50	1/2" Conduit clamp with pin	50	GCN-MEP, T3
GCL75-R25	¾" Conduit clamp with pin	25	GCN-MEP, T3
GAC-R100	Angle clip with pin	100	GCN-MEP, T3
GCT-R50	Tie-strap holder with pin	50	GCN-MEP, T3
GW50-R200	1/2" Dome washer with .110"/.128" dia. x 1/2" length step-shank pin	200	GCN-MEP, T3
GW75-R200	1⁄2" Dome washer w/ .125 dia. x ¾" length pin	200	GCN-MEP, T3
GW100-R100	1/2" Dome washer with pin	100	GCN-MEP, T3
GTS4-5075-R200	1/4" Threaded stud, 1/2" length 1/4-20 thread, 3/4" length shank (.127" dia.)		GCN-MEP, T3
GTH-R200	Tophat pin	200	GCN-MEP, T3

### SIMPSON Strong-Tie

GRH















GTH

### Fuel Cell

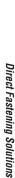
The GFC34 fuel cell is designed to operate with the GCN-MEP and with many major brand gas concrete-nailer tools, including the GCN150. The fuel cell provides 1,200 shots and can operate at temperatures between  $20^{\circ}-120^{\circ}F$  (- $6^{\circ}-49^{\circ}C$ ). The fuel cells are offered Individually or in a 2-per-pack clamshell. Additionally, one fuel cell is included with each pack of 1,000 pins.

#### Gas Fuel Cells for the GCN-MEP

Model No.	Description	Pack Qty.	Packs/ Carton	Compatible with these Tools
GFC34	34-gram fuel cells	12	_	Simpson Strong-Tie® GCN-MEP and GCN-150
GFC34-RC2	(2) 34-gram fuel cells	2	6	Others: TrakFast <sup>®</sup> TF1100, Trak-It <sup>®</sup> C3



GFC Fuel Cell



#### **GCN150** Gas-Actuated Concrete Nailer

The GCN150 gas-actuated concrete nailer is a portable fastening tool for attaching light-duty fixtures such as drywall track, furring strips, hat track and angle track to concrete, steel, CMU and metal deck. The GCN150 has a portable gas fuel supply that does not require electrical cords or hoses. The GCN150 sets up quickly and offers maximum productivity. With a 500-shot-per-hour capacity and a pin jam release door, the GCN150 makes fastening pins fast and easy. Additional attributes include 2-step pin loading into the magazine, light and well-balanced weight, a battery indicator light and a sure-orip rubber handle pad.

#### Features:

- Fast: 40-pin magazine and 1,200-shot fuel cell for reduced loading time
- Easy to use: Automatic piston reset
- · Easy open jam release door
- Portable: No hoses, cords or external energy source required
- Convenient: Simple two-step pin loading and open-blade guide-jam release
- · Easy-load fuel compartment
- When tool is down to last two pins in the pin magazine, a "lock off" occurs eliminating the possibility of firing with no pins.
- Ladder hook

#### **Specifications:**

- Tool dimensions: Length 17.3", Width 4.2", Height – 15.3"
- Weight: 8.3 lbs
- Magazine capacity: 40+2
- Average number of fastens per fuel cell: 1,200
- Average number of fastens per battery charge: 3,300
- Average battery charge time: 2 hours
- Fastener type: Length 1/2" to 11/2"
- Diameter .102" to .109"

#### Key Fastening Applications:

- Drywall track to concrete, steel, CMU or metal deck
- Furring strips to concrete, steel or CMU
- Plywood to concrete, steel or CMU
- Angle track to concrete, steel or metal deck

#### Tool is Sold in Rugged Tool Box and Includes:

- 2 Batteries
- Battery charger
- Charger adaptor
- Safety glasses
- Ear protection
- Operators manual
- Tool schematic
- Tool cleaning instructions





Easy open jam release door



GCN150KT

#### **Replacement Parts:**

Model	Description
GCN-ADP012	Adaptor
GCN-CHG007	Charger (U.S.)
GCN-PPA020	Battery (U.S.)

#### **Complementary Products**

GDP Pins (see page 45)

PETG Boot and Extension Pole (see page 47)

GFC34 Fuel Cell (see page 43)

**GCN150** Gas-Actuated Concrete Nailer Accessories

#### **GDP** Pins

GDP concrete pins are designed to work with the GCN150 and GCN-MEP (with magazine-attached) gas-actuated concrete nailers as well as with most major-brand gas concrete-nailer tools. The patented 10-fastener strip is designed with break-away plastic. The pins are designed for use in A36 and A572 steel, concrete and CMU block.

Codes: ICC-ES ESR-2811; Florida FL15730; City of L.A. RR25837

#### .106 Diameter Shank Drive Pins for the GCN150

Model No.	Length (in.)	Qty. Pins/Pack +1 Fuel Cell	Packs/ Carton	Compatible with these Tools
GDP-50KT	1/2	1,000	5	0' 0' T'
GDP-62KT	5/8	1,000	5	Simpson Strong-Tie GCN-MEP, GCN-MEPMAG,
GDP-75KT	3⁄4	1,000	5	GCN150
GDP-100KT	1	1,000	5	Others:
GDP-125KT	11⁄4	1,000	5	TF1100, C3
GDP-150KT	1½	1,000	5	111100,00

#### **GDPS** Pins

The new GDPS pins are also designed to work in the GCN150 and GCN-MEPMAG gas-actuated nailer tools for installation into A36 and A572 structural steel. The step-shank pin, with a smaller-diameter tip, facilitates easier penetration into the steel, while the larger diameter upper shank provides more shear resistance and successful installation.

#### .118/.102 Diameter Shank Drive Pins for the GCN150

Model	Length	Qty. Pins/Pack	Packs/	Compatible 1	Tools	
No.	(in.)	+ 1 fuel cell	Carton	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others	
GDPS-50KT	1/2	1,000	5	001450		
GDPS-62KT	5/8	1,000	5	GCN150 GCN-MEPMAG	TF1100, C3	
GDPS-75KT	3⁄4	1,000	5			

#### GWL-100 Lathing Washer and GMR-1 Magnetic Ring

The new GWL-100 lathing washer is used with the GCN150 tool and attaches lath to the wall surface for overlaying scratch coats, brown coats and stucco. The washers are held onto the nose of the tool with the new GMR-1 magnetic ring and are attached to the substrate (including concrete and CMU) with GDP pins, which fasten through the washer. No extra tools are needed to install the magnetic ring to the nosepiece of the tool.

#### Lathing Washer and Magnetic Ring

Model No.	Description	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.
GWL-100	Lathing Washer, 1" Diameter	1,000	5,000
GMR-1	Magnetic Ring for GCN150	10	900

Lathing Washer and Magnetic Rings are sold separately.



GWL-100









GDF

(U.S. Patent 605,016)

**GCN150** Gas-Actuated Concrete Nailer Accessories

#### Spiral Knurl Gas Pins

GDPSK gas pins are designed for attaching plywood and OSB to cold-formed steel studs. The spiral knurl provides a positive lock and resists back out. Installed with the GCN150 concrete nailer or GCN-MEPMAG, the GDPSK-138 gas pin provided faster installation and set up times, which contributes to lower labor costs. The hardened pins quickly and cleanly pierce the cold-form steel and leave the pin head flush with the wood fixture. The 1%" length pin can be used for 1/2"-%4" thick plywood, and 14–22 gauge steel.

## 

SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

GDPSK

#### Spiral Knurl Gas Pins for the GCN150

Model	Length	Qty. Pins/Pack	Packs/	Compatible with these Tools
No.	(in.)	+ 1 fuel cell	Carton	
GDPSK-138KT	1%	1,000	5	Simpson Strong-Tie: GCN150, GCN-MEPMAG Others: TF1100, C3



#### Advantages:

- Modular lengths 2 ft., 6 ft., 8 ft.
- · Easy jobsite storage
- Eliminates need for scaffolding
- Rugged and durable design

#### **Extension Pole Tool for PTP-27L and PTP-27S**

Model	Description	Length (ft.)
PET-6PAKT	Complete 6 ft. tool, with boot, handle and 1 extension	6
PET-8PAKT	Complete 8 ft. tool, with boot, handle and 2 extensions	8
PETH2	Handle	2
PETBPA	Tool boot for PTP tool series	N/A
PETS2	Pole extension	2
PETS4	Pole extension	4

#### **Extension Pole Tool for PT-27**

Model	Description	Length (ft.)
PET-6SMKT	Complete 6 ft. tool, with boot, handle and 1 extension	6
PET-8SMKT	Complete 8 ft. tool, with boot, handle and 2 extensions	8
PETH2	Handle	2
PETBSM	Tool boot for standard and modular tools	N/A
PETS2	Pole extension	2
PETS4	Pole extension	4

#### **Extension Poles for GCN-MEP, GCN150**

Model	Description	Length (ft.)
PETG-6-KT	Complete 6 ft. tool, with boot, handle and 1 extension	6
PETG-8-KT	Complete 8 ft. tool, with boot, handle and 2 extensions	8
PETH2	Handle	2
PETG	Boot	N/A
PETS2	Pole extension	2
PETS4	Pole extension	4



This matrix matches Simpson Strong-Tie® powder-actuated tools with the trades that would typically use each tool. The selection is based upon the features of the tool matching the needs of the trade.

	PREMIUM TOOLS						
	<b>PTP-27L</b> (Page 50)	PTP-27LMAGR (Page 50)	<b>PTP-27S</b> (Page 52)	PTP-27SMAGR (Page 52)			
		A.	A	K			
Features	<ul> <li>Automatic</li> <li>Adjustable Power</li> <li>Low Recoil/Noise</li> <li>2 ½" Pin Capacity (4" Pin with Washer)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fully Automatic</li> <li>10-Fastener Magazine</li> <li>Adjustable Power</li> <li>Low Recoil/Noise</li> <li>2 7%" Pin Capacity</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Automatic</li> <li>Adjustable Power</li> <li>Low Recoil/Noise</li> <li>Drywall Track Tool</li> <li>1%" Pin Capacity</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fully Automatic</li> <li>Rotating Fastener Magazine</li> <li>10-Fastener Magazine</li> <li>Adjustable Power</li> <li>Low Recoil/Noise</li> <li>1 ¼" Pin Capacity</li> </ul>			
Drywall	Good	Good	Best	Best			
Electrical	Better		Better				
General	Best	Best					
Framer	Best	Best					
Plumbing/ Fire Sprinkler							
Acoustical/ Overhead	Good		Best				
Remodeling	Better	Better					
Carpentry	Better	Better					
Flooring	Better	Better	Good	Good			
Glazing			Better				
Hvac	Better		Best				
Rental	Better						

#### Tool Application Matrix Powder-Actuated Fastening Systems



This matrix matches Simpson Strong-Tie® powder-actuated tools with the trades that would typically use each tool. The selection is based upon the features of the tool matching the needs of the trade.

	HEAVY-DUTY Tool	GENERAL-PURPOSE TOOLS			
	<b>PT-27HD</b> (Page 54)	<b>PT-27</b> (Page 55)	<b>PT-22</b> (Page 56)	<b>PT-22H</b> (Page 57)	<b>PT-22P</b> (Page 58)
		A			
Features	<ul> <li>Heavy Duty</li> <li>Single 27 Caliber Shot - Long</li> <li>Reliable Design</li> <li>%" Threaded Stud Sprinkler Tool with Stop Spall</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Semi- Automatic</li> <li>Versatile</li> <li>Reliable Professional Grade Tool</li> <li>2 ½" Pin Capacity (4" Pin with Washer)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Single Shot</li> <li>Economical Professional- Grade Tool</li> <li>3" Pin Capacity (4" Pin with Washer)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Single Shot</li> <li>Hammer Activated</li> <li>Medium Duty</li> <li>3" Pin Capacity</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Single Shot</li> <li>Versatile, Professional- Grade Tool</li> <li>1½<sup>a</sup> Pin Capacity</li> <li>2<sup>*</sup> Pin with Washer</li> </ul>
Drywall		Good			Best
Electrical		Good	Good	Good	Better
General		Better	Good		
Framer		Good	Good		
Plumbing/ Fire Sprinkler	Best				Good
Acoustical/ Overhead		Better	Good		Better
Remodeling		Better	Best	Best	Good
Carpentry		Best	Better	Better	
Flooring	Best				
Glazing		Good	Good		Better
Hvac		Better			
Rental					

#### The PTP-27L and the PTP-27LMAGR are powder-actuated fastening tools designed to provide versatility and ease of use on the job site. Both tools deliver productive fastening with automatic piston reset, which enables the user to simply load and shoot. The PTP-27L is a single-shot tool with a longer barrel that can be easily affixed with a fastener magazine.



SIMPSO

Strong Tie

The PTP-27LMAGR is a fully automatic tool with fastener magazine that can be guickly changed to a single-shot tool.

#### Features:

- Adjustable power for fastening versatility: a 1–1½ power level range from a single strip
- · Easy disassembly for cleaning and maintenance
- No manual resetting of piston required
- Operator comfort: cushioned grip, reduced recoil and sound-dampening muffler for quiet operation

#### Key Fastening Applications:

- Sill plate installation
- Washered-pin installation (PTP-27L only)
- Insulation fastening (PTP-27L only)
- Forming work

#### Specifications:

- Fastener Length: PTP-27L: ½" – 2½" (3" or 4" washered) PTP-27LMAGR: %" – 2%"
- Fastener Type: .300" or 8mm diameter
- Firing Action: PTP-27L: Automatic PTP-27LMAGR: Fully automatic
- Load Caliber: .27 strip loads, brown through purple (Levels 2–6)
- Length: 17 ¾" (PTP-27L), 19 ½" (PTP-27LMAGR)
- Weight: PTP-27L 6.5 lbs., PTP-27LMAGR – 8.8 lbs.

#### Available Kit Combinations:

**PTP-27L:** Single-shot configuration with accessories

**PTP-LMAGR:** Parts to convert PTP-27L into magazine configuration

**PTP-27LMAGR:** Magazine configuration with accessories

**PTP-LCONKT:** Parts to convert PTP-27LMAGR into a single-shot configuration

PTP-27LMAGRKT: Combination kit; includes tool and components for both single-shot and magazine configurations



The full line of Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder Loads and Fasteners begins on page 59.

#### Tool is Sold in a Rugged Tool Box Complete with:

- Operator's manual
- Spall suppressor
- Tools for disassembly
- · Safety glasses / ear plugs
- Tool lubricant
- Cleaning brushes
- Operator's exam and caution sign
- Tool box also sold separately
- Gloves

## **Complementary Products:**

Quick-disconnect baseplate makes it easy to convert the PTP-27LMAGR from a magazine to a single-shot tool.

Extension pole tool for the PTP-27L available in 6' and 8' lengths



PET-6PAKT - 6' Tool and PET-8PAKT - 8' Tool

Extension Pole Tool (for the PTP-27L) - See page 47 for details.

Common	Repair	Parts -	PTP-27L
--------	--------	---------	---------

Description	Model No.
Baseplate	PTP-274800
Nosepiece	PTP-273820
Piston	PTP-273320
Piston Disc	PTP-273306
Rubber Returner	PTP-274305

#### Common Repair Parts - PTP-27LMAGR

Description	Model No.
Magazine (Complete)	PTP-LMAGR
Nosepiece	PTP-276820
Nosepiece Screw	PTP-275826
Piston	PTP-276320
Piston Disc	PTP-273306
Rubber Returner	PTP-274305

Complete tool schematics, tool repair, maintenance kits and parts list are available at www.strongtie.com.

#### S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

<u></u>
Ţ
st
50
ning
S
0
luti
io
SU

Dire





#### SIMPSON Strong-Tie

### PTP-27S and PTP-27SMAGR Premium Tools

The PTP-27S and the PTP-27SMAGR are powder-actuated fastening tools designed to provide versatility and ease of use on the job site. Both tools deliver productive fastening with automatic piston reset, which enables the user to simply load and shoot. The PTP-27S is a single-shot tool with a longer barrel that can be easily affixed with a fastener magazine. The PTP-27SMAGR is a fully automatic tool with fastener magazine that can be quickly changed to a single-shot tool.



SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

#### Features:

- Adjustable power for fastening versatility: 1–1 ½ power level range from a single strip
- Operator comfort from cushioned grip, reduced recoil and sound-dampening muffler for guiet operation
- No manual resetting of piston required
- · Easy disassembly for cleaning and maintenance

#### **Key Fastening Applications: PTP-27S**:

- Conduit clips
- Ceiling clips
- Drywall track
- Metal Decking

#### PTP-27SMAGR:

- Drywall track
- Hat channel
- HVAC duct straps

#### **Specifications:**

- Fastener Length: PTP-27S: 1/2"-1 5%" PTP-27SMAGR: 1/2"-11/4"
- Fastener Type: .300" or 8mm diameter
- · Firing Action: PTP-27S: Automatic PTP-27SMAGR: Fully automatic
- Load Caliber: .27 strip loads, brown through red (Levels 2–6)
- Length: 16 ¾" (PTP-27S), 17 ½" (PTP-27SMAGR)
- Weight: PTP-27S 6.25 lbs., PTP-27SMAGR 8.1 lbs.

#### Available Kit Combinations:

PTP-27S: Single-shot configuration with accessories

**PTP-SMAGR:** Parts to convert PTP-27L into magazine configuration

PTP-27SMAGR: Magazine configuration with accessories

PTP-SCONKT: Parts to convert PTP-27LMAGR into a single-shot configuration

PTP-27SMAGRKT: Combination kit; includes tool and components for both single-shot and magazine configurations



The full line of Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder Loads and Fasteners begins on page 59.

#### Tool is Sold in a Rugged Tool Box Containing:

- · Operator's manual
- Spall suppressor
- Tools for disassembly
- Safety glasses / ear plugs
- Tool lubricant
- Cleaning brushes
- Operator's exam and caution sign
- Tool box also sold separately
- Gloves

## and Masonry SIMPSON





Quick-disconnect baseplate makes it easy to convert the PTP-27SMAGR from a magazine to a single shot tool.



Rotating magazine allows for installation flexibility.



Collated pins for fully automatic fastening and quick loading.

#### **Complementary Products:**



PET-6PAKT - 6' Tool and PET-8PAKT - 8' Tool

#### Extension Pole Tool (for the PTP-27S) - See page 47 for details.

Common	Repair	Parts -	PTP-27S
--------	--------	---------	---------

Description	Model No.	
Baseplate	PTP-273800	
Nosepiece	PTP-273820	
Piston	PTP-273320	
Piston Disc	PTP-273306	
Rubber Returner	PTP-273305	

#### **Common Repair Parts - PTP-27SMAGR**

Description	Model No.
Magazine Body (Complete)	PTP-SMAGR
Nosepiece	PTP-275800
Nosepiece Screw	PTP-275826
Piston	PTP-273320
Piston Disc	PTP-273306
Rubber Returner	PTP-273305

Complete tool schematics, tool repair, maintenance kits and parts list are available at www.strongtie.com.

PT-27HD 1/4" and 3/8" Heavy-Duty Stud Driver

#### Features:

- Low recoil when setting %" fasteners into steel or hard concrete
- Consistent and reliable performance
- Easy disassembly for cleaning and maintenance

#### Specifications:

- Fastener Length: 3/4" thru 3"
- Fastener Types: %" heavy duty drive pins, .177" shank pins, 1/4"-20 threaded studs and %"-16 threaded studs
- Firing Action: Single shot
- Load Caliber: .27 long single loads, green through purple (Levels 3-6)
- Length: 14 1/4"
- Weight: 8 lbs., 13 oz.

#### Key Fastening Applications:

- ¾" sprinkler fastenings
- Heavy duty fastening in concrete strengths up to 8,000 psi and structural steel

#### Tool Is Sold In A Rugged Tool Box Complete With:

- Operator's manual
- Spall suppressor
- 8mm and 10mm fastener guides
- 8mm and 10mm pistons
- Small baseplate
- Stabilizer
- Ramrod
- Tools for disassembly
- Safety glasses / ear plugs
- Tool lubricant
- Cleaning brushes
- Operator's exam and caution sign
- 2 extra stop rings

#### Common Repair Parts - PT-27HD

Description	Model No.
8mm Piston	PTHD-P8
8mm Fastener Guide	PTHD-G8
10mm Piston	PTHD-P10
10mm Fastener Guide	PTHD-G10
Stop Ring	PTHD-SR









PT-27 General Purpose Tool

The PT-27 is a semi-automatic and fast cycling fastening tool that is engineered for continuous use, high reliability and low maintenance. This versatile tool fires a variety of fastener types and lengths.

#### Key Fastening Applications:

- Acoustical ceilings
- Electrical applications
- Framing members
- Drywall track
- Water proofing material and/or lathing

#### Specifications:

- Fastener Length: ½" 2½" (3" or 4" washered)
- Fastener Type: .300" or 8mm headed fasteners or 1/4"-20 threaded studs
- Firing Action: Semi-automatic
- Load Caliber: .27 strip loads, brown through red (Levels 2–5)
- Length: 13 1/2"
- Weight: 5 lbs., 4 oz.

## Tool is sold in a rugged tool box complete with:

- Operator's manual
- · Spall suppressor
- · Tools for disassembly
- · Safety glasses / ear plugs
- Tool lubricant
- · Cleaning brushes
- Operator's exam and caution sign

#### **Complementary Products:**



PET-6SMKT - 6' Tool and PET-8SMKT - 8' Tool

Extension Pole Tool (for the PT-27) - See page 47 for details.



The full line of Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder Loads and Fasteners begins on page 59.

#### Common Repair Parts - PT-27

EIE E

PT-27

Description	Model No.
Annular Spring	PT-301014
Ball Bearing (6mm)	PT-301013
Barrel	PT-301006
Baseplate	PT-301009
Piston – Concave (includes ring)	PT-301217
Piston – Flat (includes ring) PT-3019	
Piston Ring	PT-301208
Piston Stop	PT-301012
Shear Clip	PT-301011

 For tool repair and maintenance kits and complete tool schematics and parts list, visit *www.strongtie.com*.

SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

PT-22 General-Purpose Tool

The PT-22 is a powder-actuated tool that uses .22 caliber, has single-shot firing action and is engineered for continuous use, high reliability and low maintenance.

#### Key Fastening Applications:

- Furring strips
- Framing pins
- Electrical boxes
- Ceiling clips

#### Specifications:

- Fastener Length: ½" 3" (3" and 4" washered)
- Fastener Type: .300" or 8mm headed fasteners or 1/4"-20 threaded studs
- · Firing Action: Single shot
- Load Caliber: .22 single loads, gray through yellow (Levels 1–4). Note: Not for use with 22 caliber straight wall loads
- Length: 13%"
- Weight: 4.4 lbs.

## Tool is sold in a rugged tool box complete with:

- Operator's manual
- Spall suppressor
- · Tools for disassembly
- Safety glasses / ear plugs
- · Cleaning brushes
- Operator's exam and caution sign

\*These items not supplied with the

PT-22-RB retail package.

#### PT-22 Retail Package Product Data

Description	Model No.	Qty. of Tools Per Retail Package	Qty. of Retail Packages Per Carton
.22 Caliber, Single-Shot Trigger- Activated Tool	PT-22-RB	1	2



SIMPSON

Strong-Tie



The PT-22 is sold individually in a tool box with accessories or in a retail package (see below).

The full line of Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder Loads and Fasteners begins on page 59.



PT-22A-RB

#### **Common Repair Parts**

Description	Model No.
Nosepiece	PTM-DC106
Piston Buffer	PTM-01114
Piston Reset Cap	PTM-031081
Piston Reset Pin	PTM-011072
Piston Reset Spring	PTM-031223
Piston with Ring	PT-DC112

- 1. Model PT-DC108 for tools with a serial number below 5000.
- Model PT-DC107 for tools with a serial number below 5000.
- 3. Model PT-DC122 for tools with a serial number below 5000.
- See page 67 for tool repair and maintenance kits. Complete tool schematics and parts list available at *www.strongtie.com*.

#### SIMPSON Strong-Tie

PT-22H General-Purpose Tool

The PT-22H is a hammer-activated tool engineered for low maintenance and economy. The tool offers four levels of power: Gray through yellow loads (levels 1–4).

#### Key Fastening Applications:

- Remodeling
- Maintenance
- Electricians
- Telecommunications

#### **Specifications:**

- Fastener Length: ½"-3" (4" washered)
- Fastener Type: .300" or 8mm headed fasteners or 1/4"-20 threaded studs
- Firing Action: Single shot, hammer activated
- Load Caliber: .22 single "A" crimp loads, gray through yellow (Levels 1–4). Note: Not for use with .22 caliber straight wall loads
- Length: 14 1/4"
- Weight: 2 lbs., 12 oz.



Description	Model No.	Qty. of Tools Per Retail Package	Qty. of Retail Packages Per Carton	
.22 Caliber, Single-Shot Hammer- Activated Tool	PT-22H-RB	1	4	



The PT-22H-RB comes packaged in a retail clamshell ready for merchandising.





#### PT-22P Powder-Actuated Tool

The PT-22P is a single-shot fastening tool engineered for continuous use, high reliability and low maintenance. The all-aluminum body of the PT-22P also provides rugged durability.



- Drywall track
- Furring strips
- Framing pins
- · Electrical boxes
- Ceiling clips

#### Specifications:

- Fastener Length: 1/2"-11/2"
- Fastener Type: .300" or 8mm headed fasteners or 1⁄4"-20 threaded studs
- · Firing Action: Single shot
- Load Caliber: .22 single loads, gray through yellow (Levels 1–4). Note: Not for use with 22 caliber straight wall loads
- Length: 14"
- Weight: 4 lbs. 7 oz.

#### Tool is Sold in a Rugged Tool Box Complete with:

- Operator's manual
- Spall suppressor
- · Tools for disassembly
- · Safety glasses / ear plugs
- · Cleaning brushes
- · Operator's exam and caution sign
- One additional piston

#### **Common Repair Parts**

Description	Model No.
Nosepiece	PT-22P-01
Stop Pin Cover	PT-22P-17
Barrel Stop Pin	PT-22P-20
Barrel Stop Pin Spring	PT-22P-21
Piston with Ring	PT-22P-02



SIMPSON

Strong-Tie



The PT-22P is sold individually in a tool box with accessories.

Powder Loads for Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder-Actuated Tools

.22 Cali	ber "A"	Crimp	Loads -	Single	Shot
----------	---------	-------	---------	--------	------

Description	Model	Pack	Carton	Compatible Tools		
Description	Wouer	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson	Others	
.22 Cal Brown (Level 2)	P22AC2	100	10,000		721. U-2000.	
.22 Gal DIUWII (LEVELZ)	P22AC2A	100	10,000	PT-22	DX-37E, DX72E,	
.22 Cal Green (Level 3)	P22AC3	100	10,000	PT-22GS	4170 and model 70,	
.22 Gal Gleell (Level 3)	P22AC3A	100	10,000	PT-2203	System 3 and	
.22 Cal Yellow (Level 4)	P22AC4	100	10,000	F 1-2211	most low-velocity,	
.22 Gal Tellow (Level 4)	P22AC4A	100	10,000	]	single-shot tools	

#### .22 Caliber Straight Wall Loads - Single Shot

Description	Model	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Compatible Tools
.22 Cal Yellow (Level 4)	P22LRSC4	100	10,000	
.22 Cal Red (Level 5)	P22LRSC5	100	10,000	PT-27HD, Ladd Tools, and some special
.22 Cal Purple (Level 6)	P22LRSC6	100	10,000	application tools
.22 Cal Gray (Level 7)	P7LRSC	100	10,000	

Note: Not for use with Simpson Strong-Tie PT-22, PT-22GS, or PT-22H tools.

#### .25 Caliber Plastic 10-Shot Strip Loads

Description	Model	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Compatible Tools
.25 Cal Green (Level 3)	P25SL3	100	10,000	
.25 Cal Green BULK PACK	P25SL3M	1,000	5,000	
.25 Cal Yellow (Level 4)	P25SL4	100	10,000	DX35. R355
.25 Cal Yellow BULK PACK	P25SL4M	1,000	5,000	DA33, h333
.25 Cal Red (Level 5)	P25SL5	100	10,000	
.25 Cal Red BULK PACK	P25SL5M	1,000	5,000	

#### .27 Caliber Single-Shot Loads - Long

Description	Model	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.
.27 Cal Green (Level 3)	P27LVL3	100	10,000
.27 Cal Yellow (Level 4)	P27LVL4	100	10,000
.27 Cal Red (Level 5)	P27LVL5	100	10,000
.27 Cal Purple (Level 6)	P27LVL6	100	10,000

#### .27 Caliber Plastic, 10-Shot Strip Loads

Description	Model	Pack	Carton	Compa	tible Tools
Description	INIOUEI	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
.27 Cal Brown (Level 2)	P27SL2	100	10,000		
.27 Gal DIOWII (Level 2)	P27SL2A	100	10,000		DX-350. DX-351. DX-36.
.27 Cal Green (Level 3)	P27SL3	100	10,000		DX-A40 (except PT27SL2),
.27 Gal Gleen (Lever 3)	P27SL3A	100	10,000	PTP-27L,	DX-A41 (except PT27SL2
.27 Cal Green BULK PACK	P27SL3M	1,000	5,000	PTP-27MAGR, PTP-27S,	and PT27SL3), DX-460,
.27 Cal Yellow (Level 4)	P27SL4	100	10,000		DX-450, DX-451,
.27 Gal Tellow (Level 4)	P27SL4A	100	10,000		System 1H, P-36B,
.27 Cal Yellow BULK PACK	P27SL4M	1,000	5,000	PTP-27SMAGR,	A-40B, A-41B, Cobra
27 Col Dod (Loval 5)	P27SL5	100	10,000	PT-27	and most .27
.27 Cal Red (Level 5)	P27SL5A	100	10,000	]	caliber-clone tools
.27 Cal Red BULK PACK	P27SL5M	1,000	5,000	1	
.27 Cal Purple (Level 6)	P27SL6	100	10,000		DX-450, DX-451, DX-A41

P27SL

Note: An "A" in a part number denotes imported load. No "A" indicates a domestic load.





**Direct Fastening Solutions** 





**P25SL** 





59

Fasteners for Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder-Actuated Tools

#### **PDPA Drive Pins**

- Manufactured with tight tolerances for superior performance
- Code-listed per ICC-ES ESR-2138; City of L.A. RR25469; Florida FL 15730

Longth	Medel		Deek	Conton	Compati	ble Tools
Length (in.)	Model No.	Description	tion Pack Cartor Qty. Qty.		Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
1/2	PDPA-50	.157 x ½"	100	1,000		
1/2 knurled	PDPA-50K	.157 x ½" knurl	100	1,000	DTD 07	
5% knurled	PDPA-62K	.157 x %" knurl	100	1,000	PTP-27L	721, D-60, U-2000 and most other
3/4	PDPA-75	.157 x ¾"	100	1,000	PTP-27S PT-27	
1	PDPA-100	.157 x 1"	100	1,000	PT-27	
1 1⁄4	PDPA-125	.157 x 1 ¼"	100	1,000	PT-27HD PT-22	
1 1/2	PDPA-150	.157 x 1 ½"	100	1,000	PT-22GS	low-
1 7/8	PDPA-187	.157 x 1 7⁄8"	100	1,000	PT-2203	velocity
2	PDPA-200	.157 x 2"	100	1,000	- PT-22H	tools.
2 1/2	PDPA-250	.157 x 2 ½"	100	1,000		
2 7/8	PDPA-287	.157 x 2 1/8"	100	1,000		

#### .300" Headed Fasteners with .157" Shank Diameter



This model available in mechanically galvanized finish (PDPA-287MG)

#### .300" Headed Fasteners with .157" Shank Diameter and $\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\mathcal{W}}}$ Metal Washers

Longth	Model		Deek	Carton	Compatib	le Tools
Length (in.)	No.			Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
1⁄2	PDPAW-50	.157 x 1/2", w/ 3/4" washer	100	1,000		
1⁄2 knurled	PDPAW-50K	.157 x ½" knurl, w/ ¾" washer	100	1,000		704
% knurled	PDPAW-62K	.157 x %" knurl, w/ ¾" washer	100	1,000	PTP-27L	721, D-60, U-2000, System 1, System 3
3⁄4	PDPAW-75	.157 x ¾", w/ ¾" washer	100	1,000	PTP-27S	
1	PDPAW-100	.157 x 1", w/ ¾" washer	100	1,000	PT-27	
1¼	PDPAW-125	.157 x 1 ¼", w/ ¾" washer	100	1,000	PT-22P	
1 1⁄2	PDPAW-150	.157 x 1 ½", w/ ¾" washer	100	1,000	PT-22	and most
1 %	PDPAW-187	.157 x 1 1%", w/ ¾" washer	100	1,000	PT-22GS PT-22H	other low-
2	PDPAW-200	.157 x 2", w/ ¾" washer	100	1,000		velocity tools.
2 1/2	PDPAW-250	.157 x 2 ½", w/ ¾" washer	100	1,000		10015.
2 1/8	PDPAW-287	.157 x 2 1/8", w/ 3/4" washer	100	1,000		



#### .300" Headed Fasteners with .157" Shank Diameter and 1" Metal Washers

Longth	Model		Pack	Carton	Compatib	le Tools
Length (in.)	No.	Description	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
1/2	PDPAWL-50	.157 x ½", w/ 1" washer	100	1,000		
1⁄2 knurled	PDPAWL-50K	.157 x 1/2" knurl, w/ 1" washer	100	1,000		701
% knurled	PDPAWL-62K	.157 x %" knurl, w/ 1" washer	100	1,000	PTP-27L	721, D-60.
3⁄4	PDPAWL-75	.157 x ¾", w/ 1" washer	100	1,000	PTP-27S	U-2000,
1	PDPAWL-100	.157 x 1", w/ 1" washer	100	1,000	PT-27	System 1,
1 1⁄4	PDPAWL-125	.157 x 11/4", w/ 1" washer	100	1,000	PT-22P	System 3
1 1/2	PDPAWL-150	.157 x 11/2", w/ 1" washer	100	1,000	PT-22	and most
1 7/8	PDPAWL-187	.157 x 1 %", w/ 1" washer	100	1,000	PT-22GS	other low-
2	PDPAWL-200	.157 x 2", w/ 1" washer	100	1,000	PT-22H	velocity tools.
2 1/2	PDPAWL-250	.157 x 2 1/2", w/ 1" washer	100	1,000		10015.
2 7/8	PDPAWL-287	.157 x 2 %", w/ 1" washer	100	1,000	1	



#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry

Fasteners for Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder-Actuated Tools

#### .300" Headed Fasteners with .157" Shank Diameter 10 Pin Collation

Longth	Model		Deak	Carton	Compatible Tools	
Length (in.)	No.	Description	Pack Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
1/2	PDPAS-50	.157 x ½"	100	1,000		
1⁄2 knurled	PDPAS-50K	.157 x ½" knurl	100	1,000	1	
% knurled	PDPAS-62K	.157 x %" knurl	100	1,000	PTP-27L	721, D-60, U-2000 and most other
3⁄4	PDPAS-75	.157 x ¾"	100	1,000	PTP-27S	
1	PDPAS-100	.157 x 1"	100	1,000	PT-27	
1 1⁄4	PDPAS-125	.157 x 1¼"	100	1,000	PT22,	
1 1/2	PDPAS-150	.157 x 1½"	100	1,000	PT-22GS	low-
1 7/8	PDPAS-187	.157 x 17%"	100	1,000	PT-22P PT-22H	velocity
2	PDPAS-200	.157 x 2"	100	1,000		tools.
2 1/2	PDPAS-250	.157 x 21⁄2"	100	1,000		
2 %	PDPAS-287	.157 x 21/8"	100	1,000		

#### .300" Headed Tophat Fasteners with .157" Shank Diameter

Lawath	Madal		Deals	0	Compati	ble Tools
Length (in.)	Model No.	Description	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
½ knurled	PDPAT-50K	.157 x ½" knurl	100	1,000	PTP-27L PTP-27S PT-27 PT-27HD PT-22GS PT-22GS PT-22P PT-22H	PTP-27S PT-27 721, D-60, PT-27 11-2000 and
% knurled	PDPAT-62K	.157 x %" knurl	100	1,000		
3⁄4	PDPAT-75	.157 x ¾"	100	1,000		low-velocity tools.
1	PDPAT-100	.157 x 1"	100	1,000		

#### Pre-Assembled Ceiling Clips – .300" Headed Fasteners with .157" Shank Diameter

Longth	Madal		Deak	Cautan	Compati	ble Tools	9
Length (in.)	Model No.	Description	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others	
1 1⁄16	PCLDPA-106	Ceiling Clip with 11/16" Pin	100	1,000	PTP-27L		PCLDPA
1 %16	PCLDPA-131	Ceiling Clip with 1%₁₅" Pin	100	1,000	PTP-27S PT-27	DX-350 System 1	
1 1⁄16	PECLDPA-106	Compact Ceiling Clip with 1 1/16" Pin	100	1,000	PT22, PT-22GS PT-22P	721 and most other tools.	
1 %16	PECLDPA-131	Compact Ceiling Clip with 15⁄16" Pin	100	1,000	PT-22H		PECLDPA

#### Threaded Rod Hangers - .300" Headed Fasteners with .157" Shank Diameter

Longth	Medel		Deak	Cartan	Compatible Tools		
Length (in.)	Model No.	Description	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others	
15/16, 1/4 - 20 Threaded Rod Hanger	PTRHA4-131	.157 x 15⁄16"	50	500	PTP-27L PTP-27S PT-27 PT-22P	DX-351 DX-350 DX-36	
15/16, 3/8 - 16 Threaded Rod Hanger	PTRHA3-131	.157 x 15⁄16"	50	500	PT-22P PT-22 PT-22GS PT-22H	DX-36 DX-35 DX-A40	PTRH/

S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.





PDPAS





#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry

Fasteners for Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder-Actuated Tools

### SIMPSON Strong-Tie

#### .300" Headed Fasteners with .145" Shank Diameter

Length	Model	Pack	Carton	Compatible	Tools
(in.)	No.	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
21⁄2	PDP-250	100	1,000	PTP-27L PTP-27S PT-22 PT-22GS PT-22H	721, D-60, U-2000, System 1, System 3 and most other low-velocity tools.

## .300" Headed Fasteners with .145" Shank Diameter – Mechanically Galvanized

Longth	Medel	Deals	Conton	Compatible Tools		
Length (in.)	Model No.	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others	
3	PDP-300MG	100	1,000	PTP-27L* PTP-27S** PT-27* PT-22P PT-22 PT-22GS PT-22H	721**, D-60, U-2000, System 1, System 3 and most other low-velocity tools.	

#### Type 316 Stainless Steel .300" Headed Fasteners with .145" Shank Diameter

Longth	Model	Pack	Carton	Compatible Tools				
Length (in.)	No.	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others			
1/2 Knurled	PDP-50KSS	100	1,000					
% Knurled	PDP-62KSS	100	1,000					
3/4	PDP-75SS	100	1,000	PTP-27*	721**, D-60, U-2000, System 1, System 3 and most other			
1	PDP-100SS	100	1,000	PTP-27L* PTP-27S** PT-27*				
1 1/4	PDP-125SS	100	1,000					
1 1/2	PDP-150SS	100	1,000	PT-27				
1 3⁄4	PDP-175SS	100	1,000	PT-22GS	low-velocity			
2	PDP-200SS	100	1,000	PT-22H	tools.			
21/2	PDP-250SS	100	1,000					
3	PDP-300SS	100	1,000					



PDP

Fasteners for Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder-Actuated Tools

.300" Headed Fasteners with .145" Shank Diameter

#### and 1" Metal Washers **Compatible Tools** Length Model Pack Carton Simpson (in.) No. Qty. Qty. Others Strong-Tie 2 1/2 PDPWL-250 100 1.000 PTP-27L D-60. 21/8 PDPWL-287MG\* 100 1,000 U-2000, PT-27 System 1, 3 PDPWL-300 100 1,000 PT-22P System 3 3 PDPWL-300MG\* PT-22 100 1.000 and most other PT-22GS low-velocity 3 PDPWL-300M 1,000 PT-22H tools.

1,000

100

SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

PDPWL

\*"MG" designates mechanically galvanized finish. Complies with ASTM B695, Class 65, Type 1.

PDPWL-400

4

#### Type 316 Stainless Steel .300" Headed Fasteners with .145" Shank Diameter and 1" Metal Washers\*

Longth	Madal	Deals	Carton	Compatible Tools		
Length (in.)	Model No.	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others	
1	PDPWL-100SS	100	1,000	- PTP-27L - PTP-27S**		
1 1⁄4	PDPWL-125SS	100	1,000		721**, D-60, U-2000, System 1,	
1 1⁄2	PDPWL-150SS	100	1,000	PT-27		
2	PDPWL-200SS	100	1,000	PT-22P	System 3	
2 1/2	PDPWL-250SS	100	1,000	PT-22	and most other	
3	PDPWL-300SS	100	1,000	PT-22GS PT-22H	low-velocity tools.	
4	PDPWL-400SS	100	1,000	r i-22H		

\*Washers are Type 304 Stainless Steel, \*\*Up to 2"

#### .300" Headed Fasteners with .145" Shank Diameter and 1%" Metal Washers

Langth	Model	Deak	Carton	Compatible Tools		
Length (in.)	No.	Pack Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others	
1	PINW-100	50	500	PTP-27L	721, D-60,	
1 1⁄4	PINW-125	50	500	PT-27	U-2000,	
1 1⁄2	PINW-150	50	500	PT-22P	System 1, System 3	
2 1⁄4	PINW-225	50	500	PT-22	and most other	
2 1/2	PINW-250	50	500	PT-22GS	low-velocity	
3	PINW-300	50	500	PT-22H	tools.	

## .300" Headed Fasteners with .145" Shank Diameter and 1%" Plastic White Washers

Longth	Madal	Deak	Conton	Compati	ble Tools	
Length (in.)	Model No.	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others	
1	PINWP-100W	50	500	PTP-27L	721*, D-60,	
11⁄4	PINWP-125W	50	500		U-2000, System 1, System 3 and most other	
1 1/2	PINWP-150W	50	500	PT-27 PT-22P		
1 3⁄4	PINWP-175W	50	500	PT-22P		
2	PINWP-200W	50	500	PT-22GS		
2 1/2	PINWP-250W	50	500	PT-2203	low-velocity	
3	PINWP-300W	50	500	112211	tools.	



PINWP

\*Up to 2 1⁄2"



PDPWL-SS



PINW

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry

Fasteners for Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder-Actuated Tools

#### Highway Basket Clips – .300" Headed Fasteners with .145" Shank Diameter

	Medel	Deek	Cartan	Compati	ble Tools	
Description	Model No.	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others	
Clip with 1½" Pin	PHBC-150	100	1,000	PTP-27L, PT-27		
Clip with 2" Pin	PHBC-200	100	1,000	PT-22P, PT-22	DX-A41, Autofast	
Clip with 21⁄2" Pin	PHBC-250	50	1,000	PT-22GS PT-22H		



#### Pre-Assembled BX Cable Straps and Conduit Straps – .300" Headed Fasteners with .145" Shank Diameter

	Madal	Pack	Carton	Compati	ble Tools
Description	Description Model No.		Carton Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
BX Cable Strap with 1" Pin	PBXDP-100	100	1,000	PTP-27L PTP-27S PT-27 PT-22P PT-22 PT-22GS	D-60, 721, System 1, System 3,
Conduit Clip ½" EMT with 1" Pin	PCC50-DP100	100	1,000		
Conduit Clip ¾" EMT with 1" Pin	PCC75-DP100	50	500		PT-22
Conduit Clip 1" EMT with 1" Pin	PCC100-DP100	50	500	PT-22H	other tools.





#### 1/4" – 20 Threaded Studs\*

Longth	Model	Pack	Carton	Compati	ble Tools
Length (in.)	No.	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
1⁄4 - 20 Knurled (T-1⁄2, S-1⁄2)	PSLV4-5050K	100	1,000		
1⁄4 - 20 (T-1⁄2, S-3⁄4)	PSLV4-5075	100	1,000	1	
1⁄4 - 20 (T-1⁄2, S-1)	PSLV4-50100	100	1,000		
1⁄4 - 20 (T-1⁄2, S-1 1⁄4)	PSLV4-50125	100	1,000	PTP-27 PTP-27L	Most
1⁄4 - 20 (T-3⁄4, S-3⁄4)	PSLV4-7575	100	1,000		
1⁄4 - 20 Knurled (T-3⁄4, S-1⁄2)	PSLV4-7550K	100	1,000	PT-27 PT-22	L.V. piston
1⁄4 - 20 (T-3⁄4, S-1)	PSLV4-75100	100	1,000	PT-22GS	tools.
1⁄4 - 20 (T-3⁄4, S-1 1⁄4)	PSLV4-75125	100	1,000	PT-22H	
1⁄4 - 20 (T-1, S-1)	PSLV4-100100	100	1,000	-	
1/4 - 20 Knurled (T-1 1/4, S-1/2)	PSLV4-12550K	100	1,000		
1⁄4 - 20 (T-1 1⁄4, S-1 1⁄4)	PSLV4-125125	100	1,000		



PSLV4

\*Up to 2½", \*\*Up to 1½"

Fasteners for Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder-Actuated Tools

%" – 16 Threaded	Studs* (Fa	ctory Mutual	Listing-see	helow)
	01000 (10	iotory mutuur	Lioung 000	501010

Longth	Madal	Deale	Cautan	Compati	ble Tools
Length (in.)	Model No.	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
% - 16 Knurled (T-1 ¼, S-¾)	PSLV3-12575K	100	1,000		
3% - 16 (T-1 ¼, S-1)	PSLV3-125100	100	1,000	PT-27HD	Most other %" barrel tools.
3% - 16 (T-1 ¼, S-1 ¼)	PSLV3-125125**	100	1,000		

\*Shank diameter is .205". NOTE: T = Thread Length, S = Shank Length. \*\*Factory Mutual Listing 3031724

Metric Fasteners for Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder-Actuated Tools

8MM Headed	Fasteners	with 3.6	58MM \$	Shank	Diameter

Longth	Model	del Pack Carton		Compati	ble Tools	
Length (in.)	No.	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others	
1/2 Knurled	PHN-14K	100	1,000			
% Knurled	PHN-16K	100	1,000			
¾ Knurled	PHN-19K	100	1,000			
7/8	PHN-22	100	1,000		DX-350 DX-36 DX-400E DX-460 DX-460 DX-A41 System 1 DX-351 and	
1	PHN-27	100	1,000	PTP-27L		
1 1⁄4	PHN-32	100	1,000	PTP-27S** PT-27		
1 1/2	PHN-37	100	1,000	PT-22P**		
1 %	PHN-42	100	1,000	PT-22 PT-22GS		
1 1 %	PHN-47	100	1,000	PT-2203		
2	PHN-52	100	1,000		8mm tools.	
2 1/4	PHN-57	100	1,000			
2 1/2	PHN-62	100	1,000			
2 7/8	PHN-72	100	1,000			



PHN

PSLV3

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry

Metric Fasteners for Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder-Actuated Tools

#### SIMPSON Strong-Tie

#### 6MM Headed Fasteners with 3.68MM Shank Diameter and 12MM Washers

Direct Fastening Solutions

Length (in.)	Model No.	Pack Qty.	Carton Qty.	Compatible Tools
7/8	PHK-22	100	1,000	
1	PHK-27	100	1,000	DV 100
1 1⁄4	PHK-32	100	1,000	DX-100L DX-300
1 1/2	PHK-37	100	1,000	DX-400B DX-450
1 %	PHK-42	100	1,000	DX-450 DX-460
2	PHK-52	100	1,000	DX-451 and 12mm tools.
2 1/2	PHK-62	100	1,000	1211111 (0015.
2 7/8	PHK-72	100	1,000	



## 8MM Headed Fasteners with 3.68MM Shank Diameter and 1" Metal Washers

Longth	Model	Pack	Carton	Compati	ble Tools
Length (in.)	No.	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
1	PHNW-27	100	1,000		
1 1⁄4	PHNW-32	100	1,000		DX-350
1 1/2	PHNW-37	100	1,000	PTP-27L PTP-27S*	DX-36
1 %	PHNW-42	100	1,000	PT-275	DX-400E DX-A40
1 7/8	PHNW-47	100	1,000	PT-22P	DX-A41 DX-460 System1
2	PHNW-52	100	1,000	PT-22 PT-22GS	
2 1/4	PHNW-57	100	1,000	PT-2203	DX-351 and
2 1/2	PHNW-62	100	1,000		8mm tools.
2 7/8	PHNW-72	100	1,000		



\*Up to 2"

#### 8MM Headed Tophat Fasteners with 3.68MM Shank Diameter

Length	Model	Pack	Carton	Compati	ble Tools
(in.)	No.	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
% Knurled	PHNT-16K	100	1,000	PTP-27 PTP-27L	
¾ Knurled	PHNT-19K	100	1,000	PTP-27S PT-27	DX-35 DX-351
7/8	PHNT-22	100	1,000	PT-22P PT-22	and most 8mm tools.
1	PHNT-27	100	1,000	PT-22GS PT-22H	



Fasteners for Simpson Strong-Tie® Powder-Actuated Tools

<b>Concrete Forming</b>	Pin187"	Headed with	.145"	Shank	Diameter

Length	Model	del Pack Carton Compatib		Tools	
(in.)	No.	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others
<sup>3</sup> √16 x 2 ½ Concrete Forming Pin	PKP-250	100	1,000	PTP-27L, PT-27 PT-22P, PT-22 PT-22GS, PT-22H	DX-Series and 8mm tools.

NOTE: Lengths in inches are for reference only and may not be exact.

#### Miscellaneous

#### 1/4" Headed Hammer Drive Fastener with 3/8" Metal Washer

Length	Model	Pack	Carton	Co	mpatible Tools		
(in.)	No.	Qty.	Qty.	Simpson Strong-Tie	Others		
3⁄4	PHD-75	100	1,000		HT-38, R-260, R-375,		
1	PHD-100	100	1,000	PHT-38	PHT-38 XL-143 and oth	XL-143 and other	
1 1⁄4	PHD-125	100	1,000		hammer drive tools.		



Warning: Do not use powder loads <u>.</u> with this tool. This is a hammer drive tool only. Use of powder loads with this tool may result in injury or death.

#### Powder-Actuated Tool Repair and Maintenance Kits

Tool	Kit Model No.	Description	Contents
			5 Shear Clips (Part No. PT-301011)
			1 Annular Spring (Part No. PT-301014)
			1 Piston Stop (Part No. PT-301012)
PT-27	PT-27PK1	Normal wear part replacement kit	3 Ball Bearings (Part No. PT-301013)
			1 Piston (Part No. PT-301903)
			2 Piston Rings (Part No. PT-301208)
			1 Nosepiece (Part No. PT-301010)
			1 Cleaning Brush - Wire (Part No. BRUSH 125)
			1 Cleaning Brush ¾" Diameter (Part No. BRUSH 25)
		Tool cleaning kit	1 Cleaning Brush ¼" Diameter (Part No. BRUSH 75)
All	All PT-MK1		1 PAT Tool Lubricant - 4 oz. spray bottle (Part No. PT-MTL4.0)
			(1) 1/8" Hex Wrench (Part No. MW-18)
			(1) 3/16" Hex Wrench (Part No. MW-316)
			(1) 5mm Hex Wrench (Part No. MW-5)
All	PT-MTL2.0	Tool lubricant	2 oz. spray bottle



PKP

PHD

SIMPSON

# **General Purpose** Anchoring





From rebar dowelling on a high-traffic infrastructure retrofit project to do-it-yourself projects, Simpson Strong-Tie offers a wide variety of anchoring products to satisfy virtually any need. Our line of anchoring adhesives and mechanical anchors provide solutions for most construction materials and loading conditions.



AT Fast-Cure, All-Weather Anchoring Adhesive

#### Features:

- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC for URM (red brick) per ICC-ES ESR-1958
- Cure times: 24 hours at 0°F, 1 hour at 60°F
- Non-sag gel formulation ideal for horizontal, vertical and most overhead applications
- Easy hole-cleaning procedure no power brushing required
- · Suitable for use in damp or wet anchor sites
- When properly mixed, adhesive will be a uniform gray color
- Available in 12.5 oz. and 30 oz., cartridges for application versatility
- Made in the USA

#### Applications:

- Threaded rod anchoring and rebar doweling into concrete and masonry
- Threaded rod anchoring and rebar doweling into URM (red brick)
- Multiple DOT listings, refer to *www.strongtie.com*/ *DOT* for current approvals

**Codes/Standards:** ICC-ES ESR-1958 (URM); Florida FL 14832; ASTM C 881 (Type I and IV, Grade 3, Classes A, B, and C—except AT is a non-epoxy product formulated for fast cure time); NSF/ANSI Standard 61 (11 in²/1000 gal)

Installation Instructions: See pages 166–168.

**Shelf Life:** 12 months from date of manufacture in unopened cartridge.

**Storage Conditions:** For best results store between 32°F – 80°F. Partially used cartridges can be stored for a limited time by leaving nozzle in place. To re-use, attach new nozzle.

How Many Cartridges Do You Need? See pages 169–170 or get the App at www.strongtie.com/anchorapps.

The performance of this product results from its unique formulation which is proprietary to Simpson Strong-Tie. The product may also be protected by one or more of U.S. Pats. 5,643,994; 5965,635; 6,228,207, licensed from ITW.



When the concrete temperature is at or below freezing, ensure any holes drilled in advance are free of frost or ice.



SIMPSO

Strong-Tie

AT Adhesive 1 mixing nozzle included with each cartridge

#### AT Adhesive Cartridge Systems

Model No.	Capacity (ounces)	Carton Quantity
AT13	12.5	10
AT30	30	5

#### Cure Schedule

Base Material Temperature		Cure Time
°F	°C	(hrs.)
0	-18	24
25	-4	8
40	4	4
60	16	1
70	21	30 min.
100	38	20 min.

For water-saturated concrete (including damp and water-filled holes), the cure times must be doubled.

#### **UPDATED 3/1/14**

AT Fast-Cure, All-Weather Anchoring Adhesive

#### **Complementary Products**

 AMN19Q – Adhesive mixing nozzle (page 121) (1 included)

• ADT813S - Manual dispensing tool for 12.5 oz. cartridges (page 120)

(1 included)

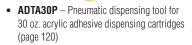
AT30 Adhesive

30 oz. Cartridge





• ADT30S - Manual dispensing tool for 30 oz. cartridges (page 120)



Other complementary products for installation of this product: Drill Bits: pages 128-141

Adhesive Accessories:

pages 118-127

Installation instructions: pages 166-168









the second s



SET<sup>®</sup> Anchoring Adhesive

SET<sup>®</sup> is a high-strength, non-shrink epoxy-based adhesive for anchoring and doweling threaded rod or rebar. Resin and hardener are dispensed and mixed simultaneously through the mixing nozzle.

#### Features:

- Code-listed under the current IBC/IRC for URM (red brick) per ICC-ES ESR-1772
- Cure times: 24 hours at 65°F, 72 hours at 40°F
- Easy hole-cleaning procedure—no power brushing required
- Suitable for use in damp or wet anchor sites
- When properly mixed, adhesive will be a uniform gray color
- Available in 1.7 oz., 22 oz., and 56 oz., cartridges for application versatility
- Made in the USA

#### Applications:

General Purpose

- Threaded rod anchoring and rebar doweling into concrete and masonry
- Threaded rod anchoring and rebar doweling into URM (red brick)
- · Pick-proof sealant around doors, windows and fixtures
- · Paste-over for crack injection preparation
- Bonding hardened concrete to hardened concrete
- CalTrans and multiple DOT listings, refer to *www.strongtie.com/DOT* for current approvals

Codes: ICC-ES ESR-1772 (URM); City of Los Angeles RR25279; Florida FL 15730.5; ASTM C 881 (Type I, II and IV, Grade 3, Classes B and C); NSF/ANSI Standard 61 (216 in²/1000 gal) – except SET1.7KTA

Installation Instructions: See pages 166–168.

**Shelf Life:** 24 months from date of manufacture in unopened side-by-side cartridge.

**Storage Conditions:** For best results store between 45°F–90°F. To store partially used cartridges, leave hardened nozzle in place. To re-use attach new nozzle.

How Many Cartridges Do You Need? See pages 171–174 or get the App at *www.strongtie.com/anchorapps*.

Contact Simpson Strong-Tie at 800-999-5099 for bulk options.



SET® Adhesive



#### SET1.7KTA



SET1.7KTA is not suitable for screen tube installations.

#### SET Cartridge System

Model No.	Capacity ounces	Carton Quantity
SET1.7KTA	1.7	12
SET22	22	10
SET56	56	6

#### Cure Schedule

Base Material Temperature		Cure Time (hrs.)
°F	°C	(115.)
40	4	72
65	18	24
85	29	20
90	32	16

For water-saturated concrete (including damp and water-filled holes), the cure times must be doubled.

SET<sup>®</sup> Anchoring Adhesive



# **Complementary Products**



SET22 Adhesive 22 oz. Cartridge

• EMN22i - Epoxy adhesive mixing nozzle (page 121)



SET56 Adhesive 56 oz. Cartridge

EMN50 – High-flow epoxy adhesive mixing nozzle (page 121)



EDT22S - Manual dispensing • tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



EDT22CKT - Battery-powered • dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



EDTA22P - Pneumatic • dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



• EMN22i - Epoxy adhesive mixing



EDTA56P - Pneumatic dispensing tool for 56 oz. cartridges (page 119)





Installation instructions: 166-168

**EDOT**<sup>™</sup> Anchoring Adhesive

Formulated specifically for transportation projects, EDDT<sup>™</sup> is a two-component, high-solids epoxy system. It is designed for use as a high-strength, nonshrink anchor grouting material providing an economical and high-strength solution for transportation applications. Visit *www.strongtie.com/dot* for specific state DOT approvals.

#### Features:

- Meets ASTM C 881 and AASHTO M235 specifications for Type I, II, IV and V, Grade 3, Class C
- Cure times: 24 hours at 60°F, 72 hours at 40°F
- Easy hole-cleaning procedure—no power brushing required
- Suitable for use in damp or wet anchor sites
- When properly mixed, adhesive will be a uniform tan color
- Available in 22 oz. and 56 oz., cartridges for application versatility
- Available in 1, 10, and 100 gallon bulk kits
- Made in the USA

#### Applications:

- Threaded rod anchoring and rebar doweling into concrete
- Multiple DOT listings, refer to *www.strongtie.com/DOT* for current approvals

**Installation Instructions:** See pages 166–168. For installations in damp holes, see page 167 for details.

**Shelf Life:** 24 months from date of manufacture in unopened container.

**Storage Conditions:** For best results, store between 45°F–90°F. To store partially used cartridges, leave hardened nozzle in place. To re-use, attach new nozzle.

How Many Cartridges Do You Need? See pages 171–174 or get the App at *www.strongtie.com/anchorapps*.



SIMPSO

Strong-Tie

EDOT<sup>™</sup> Adhesive

#### EDOT Package Systems

Model No.	Capacity	Carton Quantity
ED0T22	22 ounces	10
EDOT56	56 ounces	6
EDOT1KT	1 gallon kit	1 kit
EDOT10KT	10 gallon kit	1 kit
EDOT100KT	100 gallon kit	1 kit

# Cure Schedule

Base M Tempe	Cure Time	
°F	°C	
40	4	72 hrs
60	16	24 hrs
80	27	24 hrs
100	38	24 hrs

#### Pot Life for 1 Gallon Mixed

Adhe Tempe	Pot Life time	
°F	°F°C	
60	16	60
70	21	35
80	27	25
90	32	15
100	38	10

**EDOT**<sup>™</sup> Anchoring Adhesive

# **Complementary Products**



10 Gallon Kit



- use the EMN37A bulk
- A 100-gallon kit (EDOT100KT) is also available. Contact Simpson Strong-Tie for more information.





Installation instructions: pages 166-168

Titen HD® Rod Coupler Threaded Rod Anchors for Concrete Foundation

The Titen HD<sup>®</sup> rod coupler anchor is designed to be used in conjunction with a single- or multi-story rod tie-down system. This anchor provides a fast and simple way to attach threaded rod to a concrete stem wall or thickened slab footing. Unlike adhesive anchors, the installation requires no special tool, cure time or secondary setting process – just drill a hole and drive the anchor.

# Features:

- The serrated cutting teeth and patented thread design enable the Titen HD rod coupler to be installed quickly and easily. Less installation time translates to lower installed cost
- The specialized heat treating process creates tip hardness to facilitate cutting while the body remain ductile
- Compatible with threaded rods in 3%" and 1/2" diameters

Material: Carbon steel, heat treated

Finish: Zinc plated

# Installation Instructions:

**Caution:** Oversized holes in the base material will reduce or eliminate the mechanical interlock of the threads with base material and will reduce the anchor's load capacity. Use a Titen HD<sup>®</sup> Rod Coupler one time only. Installing the anchor multiple times may result in excessive thread wear and reduce load capacity.

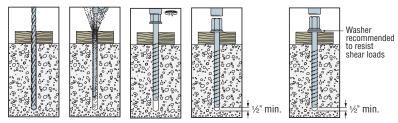
- Drill a hole using the specified diameter carbide bit into the base material to a depth of at least ½" deeper than the required embedment.
- Blow the hole clean of dust and debris using compressed air. Overhead application need not be blown clean.
- Tighten the anchor with appropriate size socket until the head sits flush against base material.

# **Titen HD Rod Coupler Product Data**

Size	Model	Model Drill Bit V Diameter		Quantity		
(in.)	No.	(in.)	Size (in.)	Box	Carton	
3% X 6 3⁄4 1	THD37634RC	3/8	9⁄16	50	100	
1⁄2 X 9 3⁄4 1	THD50934RC	1/2	3⁄4	20	40	

1. Length is measured from the underside of the coupler.

# Installation Sequence





Titen HD® Rod Coupler U.S. Patent 5,674,035 & 6,623,228



Titen HD® Mini Screw Anchor for Concrete and Masonry

The Titen HD<sup>®</sup> Mini is an anchor for concrete and masonry. Similar to the larger Titen HD<sup>®</sup> screw anchor (page 20), the Titen HD<sup>®</sup> Mini anchor provides an easy solution for jobs that call for smaller anchors and in situations where minimum edge distance and reduced anchor spacing is a concern. The Titen HD Mini can be installed much more easily and quickly than traditional expansion anchors due to the anchor's patented cutting teeth and thread design and the elimination of secondary setting steps.

# Features:

- Specialized heat-treating process creates tip hardness to facilitate cutting while the body remains ductile
- Less spacing and edge distance required since the anchor does not exert expansion forces
- No special installation tools required holes can be drilled with rotary hammer or hammer drill with ANSI size bit. Anchors are installed with standard size sockets
- Less installation time translates to lower installed cost
- Removable, ideal for temporary anchorage

# Material: Carbon steel, heat treated

Finish: Zinc plated

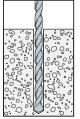
# Installation:

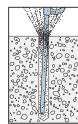
**Caution:** Oversized holes in the base material will reduce or eliminate the mechanical interlock of the threads with base material and will reduce the anchor's load capacity. Use a Titen HD Mini screw anchor one time only. Installing the anchor multiple times may result in excessive thread wear and reduce load capacity.

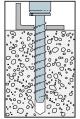
•	Drill a hole in the base material using a carbide drill bit the same diameter as the nominal diameter of the anchor to be installed. Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth plus ½" minimum to allow the thread tapping dust to settle and blow it clean using compressed
	air. Overhead installations need not be blown clean. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling and tapping.

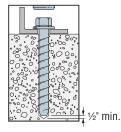
- Insert the anchor through the fixture and into the hole.
- Important: Install with an applied torque of 15 ft.-lbs. for the ¼" Titen HD Mini and 25 ft-lbs for the %" Titen HD Mini using a torque wrench, driver drill, hammer drill or cordless ¼" impact driver with a maximum permitted torque rating of 100 ft.-lb.

#### Installation Sequence









General Purpose



	Size	Model	Drill Bit	Wrench Size	Qua	ntity
	3126	No.	Dia (in.)	(in.)	Box	Ctn.
ĺ	1⁄4" x 1 3⁄4"	THD25134H	1⁄4	3⁄8	100	500
[	1⁄4" x 21⁄4"	THD25214H	1⁄4	3/8	50	250
[	1⁄4" x 3"	THD25300H	1⁄4	3/8	50	250
ĺ	%" x 1 3/4" THD37134H		3⁄8	9⁄16	50	250
[	3⁄8" x 21⁄2"	THD37212H	3⁄8	9⁄16	50	200

Titen HD<sup>®</sup> Mini Anchor Product Data



HOIC DINICI	1310113	
Diameter (in.)	Wrench Size (in.)	Fixture Hole (in.)
1⁄4	3/8	3% to 7/16
3/8	9/16	1/2 to %16

SIMPSON

# Wedge-All® Wedge Anchors

The Wedge-All<sup>®</sup> wedge anchor is a non-bottom-bearing, wedge-style expansion anchor for use in solid concrete or grout-filled concrete masonry. Threaded studs are set by tightening the nut and are code-listed for grout-filled masonry applications only. The tie-wire version is set with the claw end of a hammer and is not code-listed.

# Features:

- One-piece, wrap-around clip that ensures uniform holding capacity that increases as tension is applied
- Threaded end is chamfered for ease of starting nut
- Most sizes feature full thread for added versatility
- Threaded stud version is available in eight diameters
   and multiple lengths

**Codes:** ICC-ES ESR-1396 (CMU); City of L.A. RR24682; Factory Mutual 3017082 and 3031136; Florida FL 15730; Underwriters Laboratories File Ex3605; Meets requirements of Federal Specifications A-A-1923A, Type 4. The Tie-Wire anchor is not code listed.



SIMPSO

Strong-Ti

Material: Carbon and stainless steel

Finish: Carbon steel anchors are available in zinc plated or mechanically galvanized

# Installation:

- Holes in metal fixtures to be mounted should exceed nominal anchor diameter by 1/16" for 1/4" through 5%" diameter anchors and by 1/6" for all other diameters.
- Do not use an impact wrench to set or tighten the Wedge-All.



**Caution:** Oversized holes in the base material will make it difficult to set the anchor and will reduce the anchor's load capacity.

# Threaded studs:

- Drill a hole in the base material using a carbide drill bit the same diameter as the nominal diameter
  of the anchor to be installed. Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth and blow it clean using
  compressed air. Overhead installations need not be blown clean. Alternatively, drill the hole deep
  enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling.
- Assemble the anchor with nut and washer so the top of the nut is flush with the top of the anchor.
   Place the anchor in the fixture and drive into the hole until washer and nut are tight against fixture.
- Tighten to the required installation torque.

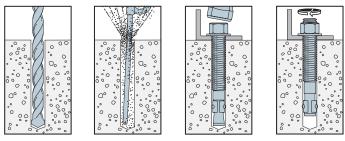
# Tie-Wire:

- Drill a hole at least 1 1/2" deep using a 1/4" diameter carbide tipped bit.
- Drive the anchor into the hole until the head is seated against the base material.
- Set the anchor by prying/pulling the head with the claw end of the hammer.

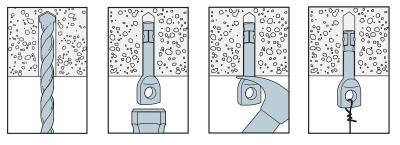
For additional suggested specifications, see the Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog.

Wedge-All® Wedge Anchors

# Wedge-All® Anchor Installation Sequence



#### **Tie-Wire Anchor Installation Sequence**



Wedge-All® Anchor Installation Data

Wedge-All Dia. (in.)	1⁄4	3%8	1/2	5⁄8	3⁄4	7⁄8	1	<b>1</b> ¼
Bit Size (in.)	1⁄4	3/8	1/2	5⁄8	3⁄4	7/8	1	1 1⁄4
Min. Fixture Hole (in.)	5⁄16	7⁄16	9⁄16	11/16	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 %
Wrench Size (in.)	7⁄16	9⁄16	3/4	15/16	1 1/8	1 %16	1 ½	1 7%

SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

Wedge-All® Carbon-Steel Wedge Anchors

#### Wedge-All<sup>®</sup> Anchor Product Data Carbon Steel: Zinc Plated and Mechanically Galvanized

Size	Carbon Steel	Mechanically Galvanized	Drill Bit Dia.	Thread Length	Quantity		
(in.)	Model No.	Model No.	Model No. (in.) (in.)		Box	Carton	
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄2	TWD251124	—	1⁄4	Hole dia. is %2	100	500	
3∕8 x 2 1⁄4	WA37214	WA37214MG		1 1/8	50	250	
¾ x 2¾	WA37234	WA37234MG		1 %	50	250	
3% x 3	WA37300	WA37300MG	3⁄8	1 7/8	50	250	
3% x 3 ½	WA37312	WA37312MG		2 1/2	50	250	
¾ X 3¾	WA37334	WA37334MG		2 %	50	250	
% x 5	WA37500	WA37500MG		3 7/8	50	200	
3∕8 x 7	WA37700	WA37700MG		5 %	50	200	
1⁄2 x 2 ¾	WA50234	WA50234MG		1 5/16	25	125	
1⁄2 x 3 ¾	WA50334	WA50334MG	1	2 5/16	25	125	
1⁄2 x 4 1⁄4	WA50414	WA50414MG		2 13/16	25	100	
1⁄2 x 5 1⁄2	WA50512	WA50512MG	1/	4 1/16	25	100	
½ x 7	WA50700	WA50700MG	1/2	4 %16	25	100	
1⁄2 x 8 1⁄2	WA50812	WA50812MG		6	25	50	
½ x 10	WA50100	WA50100MG	1	6	25	50	
½ x 12	WA50120	WA50120MG		6	25	50	
5% x 3 ½	WA62312	WA62312MG		1 7/8	20	80	
5% x 4 ½	WA62412	WA62412MG		2 7/8	20	80	
5% x 5	WA62500	WA62500MG		3 %	20	80	
5% x 6	WA62600	WA62600MG	5/8	4 3/8	20	80	
5% x 7	WA62700	WA62700MG	98	5 %	20	80	
5% x 8 ½	WA62812	WA62812MG		6	20	40	
% x 10	WA62100	WA62100MG		6	10	20	
% x 12	WA62120	WA62120MG		6	10	20	
¾ x 4 ¼	WA75414	WA75414MG		2 %	10	40	
¾ x 4 ¾	WA75434	WA75434MG		2 1/8	10	40	
¾ x 5 ½	WA75512	WA75512MG		3 %	10	40	
¾ x 6 ¼	WA75614	WA75614MG	3/4	4 %	10	40	
¾ x 7	WA75700	WA75700MG	74	5 1/8	10	40	
¾ x 8 ½	WA75812	WA75812MG		6	10	20	
¾ x 10	WA75100	WA75100MG		6	10	20	
¾ x 12	WA75120	WA75120MG		6	5	10	
7∕8 x 6	WA87600	WA87600MG		2 1/8	5	20	
7∕8 x 8	WA87800	WA87800MG	7/-	2 1/8	5	10	
% x 10	WA87100	WA87100MG	7⁄8	2 1/8	5	10	
7∕8 x 12	WA87120	WA87120MG		2 1/8	5	10	
1 x 6	WA16000	WA16000MG		2 1/4	5	20	
1 x 9	WA19000	WA19000MG	1	2 1/4	5	10	
1 x 12	WA11200	WA11200MG		2 1/4	5	10	
1¼x9	WA12590		11/4	2¾	5	10	
1¼ x 12	WA12512	—	1 74	23⁄4	5	10	

 The published length is the overall length of the anchor. Allow one anchor diameter for the nut and washer thickness plus the fixture thickness when selecting the minimum length.

 Special lengths are available on request. Load values are valid as long as minimum embedment depths are satisfied.

- Tie-Wire Wedge-All<sup>®</sup> anchor, overall length is 2".
- Bulk packaged Wedge-All<sup>®</sup> anchors available, call Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> for details.

#### **Material Specifications**

Carbon Steel - Zinc Plated Component Materials						
Anchor Body Nut Washer Clip						
Material Meets minimum 70,000 psi tensile strength	Carbon Steel ASTM A563, Grade A	Carbon Steel	Carbon Steel			

#### Material Specifications

Carbon Steel - Mechanically Galvanized <sup>1</sup>						
Co	mponent Mate	erials				
Anchor Body Nut Washer Clip						
Material Meets minimum 70,000 psi tensile strength	Carbon Steel ASTM A563, Grade A	Carbon Steel	Carbon Steel			

1. Mechanical Galvanizing meets ASTM B695, Class 55, Type 1. Wedge-All® Stainless-Steel Wedge Anchors



#### Wedge-All® Anchor Product Data - Stainless Steel

Size (in.)	304/303 Stainless	316 Stainless	Drill Bit Dia.	Thread Length		ndard Intity
()	Model No. <sup>1</sup>	Model No. <sup>2</sup>	(in.)	(in.)	Box	Carton
3% X 2 1⁄4	WA37214 <b>4SS</b>	WA372146SS		1 1/8	50	250
3⁄8 X 2 3⁄4	WA37234 <b>4SS</b>	WA37234 <b>6SS</b>	3%8	1 %	50	250
3% X 3	WA373004SS	WA373006SS		1 7/8	50	250
3% X 3 ½	WA373124SS	WA37312 <b>6SS</b>		2 1/2	50	250
3% X 3 ¾	WA37334 <b>4SS</b>	WA37334 <b>6SS</b>		2 %	50	250
3% X 5	WA37500 <b>4SS</b>	WA375006SS	1	3 7/8	50	200
3∕8 X 7	WA37700 <b>4SS</b>	WA377006SS	]	5 7/8	50	200
1/2 X 2 3/4	WA502344SS	WA502346SS		1 5/16	25	125
1/2 X 3 3/4	WA50334 <b>4SS</b>	WA503346SS		2 5/16	25	125
1/2 x 4 1/4	WA50414 <b>4SS</b>	WA504146SS	1	2 13/16	25	100
1/2 x 5 1/2	WA505124SS	WA505126SS	1 ./	4 1/16	25	100
½ x 7	WA507004SS	WA507006SS	1/2	5 %16	25	100
1/2 x 8 1/2	WA50812 <b>SS</b>	WA508123SS	1	2	25	50
½ x 10	WA50100 <b>SS</b>	WA501003SS	1	2	25	50
1⁄2 x 12	WA50120 <b>SS</b>	WA501203SS		2	25	50
5% X 3 1/2	WA623124SS	WA623126SS		1 7/8	20	80
5% x 4 1/2	WA624124SS	WA624126SS	1	2 7/8	20	80
5% x 5	WA625004SS	WA625006SS	1	3%	20	80
5% x 6	WA626004SS	WA626006SS		4 3/8	20	80
5% X 7	WA627004SS	WA627006SS	5/8	5 %	20	80
5% x 8 ½	WA62812 <b>SS</b>	WA628123SS	1	2	20	40
5% x 10	WA62100 <b>SS</b>	WA621003SS	1	2	10	20
5∕8 x 12	WA62120 <b>SS</b>	WA621203SS	1	2	10	20
3⁄4 x 4 1⁄4	WA75414 <b>4SS</b>	WA754146SS		23/8	10	40
3⁄4 x 4 3⁄4	WA75434 <b>4SS</b>	WA75434 <b>6SS</b>	1	2 7/8	10	40
3/4 x 5 1/2	WA75512 <b>4SS</b>	WA755126SS	1	3 %	10	40
3/4 X 6 1/4	WA75614 <b>4SS</b>	WA756146SS		4 3/8	10	40
3⁄4 x 7	WA757004SS	WA757006SS	3⁄4	5 1/8	10	40
3/4 X 8 1/2	WA75812 <b>SS</b>	WA758123SS	1	21/4	10	20
3/4 x 10	WA75100 <b>SS</b>	WA751003SS	1	2 1/4	10	20
3⁄4 x 12	WA75120 <b>SS</b>	WA751203SS	1	21/4	5	10
7∕8 X 6	WA87600 <b>SS</b>	WA876003SS		21/8	5	20
7∕8 X 8	WA87800 <b>SS</b>	WA878003SS	7/8	21/8	5	10
7∕≋ x 10	WA87100 <b>SS</b>	WA871003SS		21/8	5	10
7∕8 x 12	WA87120 <b>SS</b>	_		21/8	5	10
1 x 6	WA16000 <b>SS</b>	WA16000 <b>3SS</b>		21/4	5	20
1 x 9	WA19000 <b>SS</b>	WA190003SS	1 1	21/4	5	10
1 x 12	WA11200 <b>SS</b>	WA112003SS	1 .	21/4	5	10

 Anchors with the "SS" suffix in the model number are manufactured from type 303 stainless steel, the remaining anchors (with the "4SS" suffix) are manufactured from type 304 stainless steel. 303 stainless anchors may require extra lead time, call factory for details. Types 303 and 304 stainless steel perform equally well in certain corrosive environments.

2. Anchors with the "3SS" suffix in the model number may require extra lead time. Call Simpson Strong-Tie for details.

3. These package quantities available in type 303 stainless steel only.

4. The published length is the overall length of the anchor. Allow one anchor diameter for the nut and washer thickness plus the fixture thickness when selecting a length.

5. Special lengths are available on request. Load values are valid as long as minimum embedment depths are satisfied.

# Material Specifications

304/303 Stainless Steel <sup>1</sup> Component Materials									
Anchor Body									
Type 303 and 304 Stainless Steel			Type 304 or 316 Stainless Steel						

 Type 303 and 304 stainless steels perform equally well in certain corrosive environments. Larger sizes are manufactured from type 303.

S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

#### **Material Specifications**

316 Stainless Steel <sup>1</sup> Component Materials								
Anchor Body Nut Washer Clip								
Type 316 Stainless Steel	Type 316 Stainless Steel	Type 316 Stainless Steel	Type 304 or 316 Stainless Steel					

 Type 316 stainless steel provides the greatest degree of corrosion resistance offered by Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup>.

# Sleeve-All<sup>®</sup> Sleeve Anchors

Sleeve-All<sup>®</sup> sleeve anchors are pre-assembled expanding sleeve anchors for use in all types of solid base materials. These anchors are available in acorn, hex, rod coupler or flat-head styles for a wide range of applications.

Material: Carbon and stainless steel

Finish: Zinc plated (carbon steel)

#### Installation:



**Caution:** Oversized holes will make it difficult to set the anchor and will reduce the anchor's load capacity.

- Drill a hole in the base material using a carbide drill bit the same diameter as the nominal diameter of the anchor to be installed.
- Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth and blow it clean using compressed air. Overhead installations need not be blown clean. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling.
- Place the anchor in the fixture and drive into the hole until the washer and nut are tight against fixture.
- Tighten to required installation torque.

# Sleeve-All Anchor Installation Sequence









#### **Material Specifications**

Anchor Component	Zinc Plated Carbon Steel	304 Stainless Steel
Anchor Body	Material meets minimum 50,000 psi tensile	Type 304
Sleeve	SAE J403, Grade 1008 Cold Rolled Steel	Type 304
Nut	Commercial Grade, meets requirements of ASTM A563 Grade A	Type 304
Washer	SAE J403, Grade 1008/1010 Cold Rolled Steel	Type 304

#### Sleeve-All® Anchor Installation Data

Sleeve-All Dia. (in.)	1⁄4	5⁄16	3⁄8	1⁄2	5⁄8	3⁄4
Bit Size (in.)	1⁄4	5⁄16	3⁄8	1/2	5⁄8	3⁄4
Wrench Size <sup>1</sup> (in.)	3⁄8	7⁄ <sub>16</sub>	1⁄2	9⁄16	3⁄4	<sup>15/</sup> 16
Wrench Size for Coupler Nut (in.)				5⁄8	3⁄4	-

1. Applies to Acorn and Hex head configurations only.



Flat (Phillips Head)

Rod Coupler



Acorn



Sleeve-All® Sleeve Anchors



# Sleeve-All® Anchor Product Data–Zinc-Plated Carbon Steel

Size	Model	Head	Bolt Diameter –	Max. Fixture	Qua	ntity				
(in.)	No.	Style	Threads per inch	Thickness (in.)	Box	Carton				
1⁄4 x 1 3⁄8	SL25138A	Acorn	3⁄16-24	1⁄4	100	500				
1⁄4 x 2 1⁄4	SL25214A	Head	916-24	1 1/8	100	500				
5⁄16 X 1 ½*	SL31112H		1⁄4—20	3/8	100	500				
5⁄16 X 2 1⁄2	SL31212H		94 <del>-</del> 20	1 1⁄16	50	250				
3% x 1 7%	SL37178H			3/8	50	250				
3% x 3	SL37300H		5⁄16—18	1 1/2	50	200				
3∕8 X 4	SL37400H			21/4	50	200				
1⁄2 X 2 1⁄4*	SL50214H	Hex Head		1/2	50	200				
1⁄2 x 3	SL50300H		2/ 10	3⁄4	25	100				
1⁄2 x 4	SL50400H		Hex	‰—16	1 3⁄4	25	100			
1⁄2 X 6	SL50600H			3%	20	80				
5% x 2 1⁄4*	SL62214H			1/2	25	100				
5% X 3	SL62300H		1/ 10	3⁄4	20	80				
5% X 4 1⁄4	SL62414H						1⁄2—13	1 1/2	10	40
5% X 6	SL62600H			3 1/4	10	40				
3⁄4 X 2 1⁄2*	SL75212H					1/2	10	40		
3⁄4 x 4 1⁄4	SL75414H								‰—11	7/8
3⁄4 X 6 1⁄4	SL75614H			27/8	5	20				
1⁄4 x 2	SL25200PF		2/ 04	7/8	100	500				
1⁄4 x 3	SL25300PF		3⁄16—24	1 7/8	50	250				
5/16 X 2 1/2	SL31212PF		1/ 00	1 1⁄16	50	250				
5/16 X 3 1/2	SL31312PF	Phillips Flat	1⁄4—20	2 1/16	50	250				
3% x 2 3⁄4	SL37234PF	Head		1 1⁄4	50	200				
3∕8 x 4	SL37400PF		₅ 5⁄16—18	2 1/2	50	200				
3∕% x 5	SL37500PF		≫16—1ŏ	3 1/2	50	200				
3% x 6	SL37600PF			4 1/2	50	200				

\*These models do not meet minimum embedment requirements for rated load values.

Sleeve-All® Anchor Product Data – Stainless Steel

Size	Model	Head	Head Bolt Diameter –		Quantity	
(in.)	No.	Style	Threads per inch	Thickness (in.)	Box	Carton
1⁄4 x 2 1⁄4	SL2514PFSS	Philips Flat Head	3⁄16—24	1 1/8	100	500
3% x 1 7%	SL37178HSS		5/ 10	3/8	50	250
3% x 3	SL37300HSS	Hex	5∕16—18	1 1/2	50	200
1⁄2 x 3	SL50300HSS	Head	2/ 10	3⁄4	25	100
1⁄2 x 4	SL50400HSS		‰—16	1 3⁄4	25	100

#### Sleeve-All® Anchor (with rod coupler) Product Data – Zinc-Plated Carbon Steel

Size	Model	Accepts Rod Dia.	Wrench	Quantity	
(in.)	No.	(in.)	Size	Box	Carton
3% x 1 7%	SL37178C	3/8	1/2	50	200
1⁄2 X 2 1⁄4	SL50214C	1/2	5/8	25	100
5∕8 x 2 1⁄4	SL62214C	5/8	3⁄4	20	80

Drop-In Internally Threaded Expansion Shell Anchor

Drop-in anchors are internally threaded drop-in expansion anchors for use in flush-mount applications in solid base materials.

# Features:

- Lip at the top of the anchor body keeps the top of the anchor flush with the concrete
- Available in coil-threaded versions for 1/2" and 3/4" coil-threaded rod
- Eliminates the need for precisely drilled hole depths and enables an easier flush installation, consistent embedment and uniform rod lengths
- Minimum thread engagement should be equal to the nominal diameter of the threaded insert

**Codes:** Drop-In: City of L.A. RR24682; Factory Mutual 3017082; Underwriters Laboratories File Ex3605. The product meets requirements of Federal Specifications A-A-55614, Type I. Short Drop-In: Factory Mutual 3017082 & Underwriters Laboratories File Ex3605.

**Material:** Carbon and stainless steel (DIA37S available in zinc-plated, carbon steel only)

Drop-In L

Lipped Drop-In

SIMPSO

Strong Tie



Short Drop-In

Coil-Thread Drop-In

Finish: Carbon steel: Zinc plated

#### Installation:

- Drill a hole in the base material using the appropriate diameter carbide drill bit as specified in the Drop-In Anchor Setting Tool Product Data table.
- Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth plus 1/8" for flush mounting.
- Blow the hole clean using compressed air. Overhead installations need not be blown clean.



**Caution:** Oversized holes will make it difficult to set the anchor and will reduce the anchor's load capacity

- Insert designated anchor into hole. Tap with hammer until flush against surface.
- Using the designated Drop-in setting tool, drive expander plug toward the bottom of the anchor until shoulder of setting tool makes contact with the top of the anchor.

For additional suggested specifications, please see the Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog.

# Short Drop-In

Drop-in anchors are internally threaded, deformation-controlled expansion anchors with a pre-assembled expander plug, suitable for flush mounting in solid base materials. A  $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter Short Drop-In anchor complements the existing %" diameter offering for solid and hollow concrete applications.

# Features:

- Short length enables shallow embedment that helps avoid drilling into rebar or pre-stressed or post-tensioned cables.
- Lipped edge enables consistent embedment that contributes to uniform rod lengths and installation into deep and bottomless holes
- Lipped edge eliminates the need for precisely drilled hole depths
- Each box includes a setting tool compatible with the anchor to ensure consistent installation

# Material: Carbon steel

Finish: Zinc plated

Drop-In Internally Threaded Expansion Shell Anchor

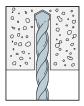


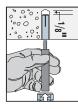
#### Material Specifications

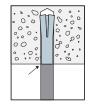
Anchor		<b>Component Material</b>	
Component	Zinc Plated Carbon Steel	Type 303 Stainless Steel	Type 316 Stainless Steel
Anchor Body	Meets minimum 70,000 psi tensile	AISI 303. Meets chemical requirements of ASTM A-582	Type 316
Expander Plug	Meets minimum 50,000 psi tensile	AISI 303	Type 316
Thread	UNC 2B/Coil-thread	UNC 2B	UNC 2B

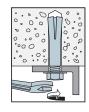
Note: DIA37S, DIA50C and DIA75C are not available in stainless steel.

#### Installation Sequence (Short Drop-In anchor similar)









#### Drop-In Anchor Product Data - Carbon and Stainless Steel

Rod Size	Carbon	303 Stainless	316 Stainlaga	316 Drill Bit Bolt Body Stainless Diameter Threads Length			Thread	Qua	ntity
	Steel Model No.	Model No.		(in.)	(per in.)		(in.)	Box	Ctn.
1⁄4	DIA25	DIA25 <b>SS</b>	DIA25 <b>6SS</b>	3⁄8	20	1	3⁄8	100	500
3⁄8	DIA37	DIA37 <b>SS</b>	DIA37 <b>6SS</b>	1/2	16	1 1⁄2	5⁄8	50	250
1⁄2	DIA50	DIA50 <b>SS</b>	DIA50 <b>6SS</b>	5⁄8	13	2	3⁄4	50	200
5/8	DIA62	DIA62 <b>SS</b>	—	7/8	11	2 1⁄2	1	25	100
3⁄4	DIA75	DIA75 <b>SS</b>	_	1	10	3 1/8	1 1⁄4	20	80



Drop-In Anchor

#### Lipped Drop-In Anchor Product Data

Rod Size	Carbon Steel	Drill Bit Diameter	Bolt Threads	Body Length	Thread Length	Qua	ntity
(in.)	Model No.	(in.)	(per in.)	(in.)	(in.)	Box	Carton
1/4	DIAL25	3/8	20	1	3/8	100	500
3/8	DIAL37	1/2	16	1 1/2	5/8	50	250
1/2	DIAL50	5/8	13	2	3⁄4	50	200



Lipped Drop-In Anchor

Drop-In Internally Threaded Expansion Shell Anchor

# Short Drop-In Anchor Product Data

Rod Size	Carbon Steel	Drill Bit Diameter	Bolt Threads	Body Lenath	Thread Length	Qua	ntity
(in.)	Model No.	(in.)	(per in.)	(in.)	(in.)	Box	Carton
3⁄8	DIA37S1	1/2	16	3⁄4	3⁄4	100	500
1/2	DIA50S1	5/8	13	1	1 1⁄4	50	200

1. A dedicated setting tool is included with each box of the DIA37S and DIA50S.

# Coil-Thread Drop-In Anchor Product Data

Rod Size	Carbon Steel	Drill Bit Diameter	Bolt Threads	Body Lenath	Thread Length	Qua	ntity
(in.)	Model No.	(in.)	(per in.)	(in.)	(in.)	Box	Carton
1/2	DIA50C1	5/8	6	2	1⁄4	50	200
3⁄4	DIA75C1	1	5	3 1/8	5⁄16	20	80

1. DIA50C and DIA75C accept 1/2" and 3/4" coil-thread rod, respectively.

# **Drop-In Anchor Setting Tool Product Data**

Model No.	For Use With	Box Qty.
DIAST25	DIA25, DIAL25	10
DIAST37	DIA37, DIAL37	10
DIAST50	DIA50, DIA50C, DIAL50	10
DIAST62	DIA62	5
DIAST75	DIA75, DIA75C	5

1. Setting Tools sold separately except for DIA37S and DIA50S.

Setting Tools for use with carbon and stainless steel Drop-In anchors.

# **Complimentary Product:**

MDPL050DIAS, MDPL062DIAS - Fixed-Depth Drill Bits for the %" and 1/2" Short Drop-In Anchors



Short Drop-In Anchor



Coil-Thread Drop-In Anchor





 $Blue \ Banger \ Hanger^{\circledast} \ {\rm Cast-In-Place, \ Internally \ Threaded \ Inserts}$ 

Blue Banger Hanger<sup>®</sup> internally-threaded inserts are cast into the underside of the concrete deck after being fastened to the top of wood forms or metal deck. Once the concrete has cured, the anchor provides an attachment point for threaded rod used to hang electrical, mechanical and plumbing utilities. Available in versions for metal decks, wood forms and roof decks, the Blue Banger Hanger insert is the only pre-pour insert to offer the patented multi-thread design which allows one size insert to handle multiple diameters of threaded rod.

# Features:

- Quick and easy installation saves time and money with no assembly required
- Patented multi-thread design enables each hanger to accept multiple diameters of threaded rod. Three sizes of hangers can handle all applications, reducing contractor and distributor inventories
- Multi-thread design enables threaded rod size to be changed after the anchor is in the concrete
- Machined steel insert with large flanged head provides high tension and shear loads for overhead attachments
- Positive attachment to form keeps the hanger vertical and in the correct position
- · Internal threads eliminate the cost of rod couplers
- Head stamped with the Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> "≠" symbol for easy identification before the concrete pour

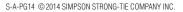
#### Material: Carbon steel

Finish: Yellow-zinc dichromate

**Codes:** Factory Mutual 3024378 (except roof deck insert); Underwriters Laboratories File EX3605 (except roof deck insert)

# Blue Banger Hanger Product Data

Hanger Type	For Rod Diameter (in.)	Deck Hole Diameter (in.)	Model No.	Carton Qty.
	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	13/16-7/8	BBMD2550	100
Metal Deck Insert	3%, 1/2, 5%	1 1/8—1 3/16	BBMD3762	50
	5⁄8, 3⁄4	1 ¾6—1 ¼	BBMD6275	50
Roof Deck Insert	1/4 3/6 1/6		BBRD2550	50
	1/4, 3/8, 1/2		BBWF2550	200
Wood Form Insert	3%, 1/2, 5%	N/A	BBWF3762	150
	5/8, 3/4		BBWF6275	150





Blue Banger Hanger® Metal Deck Insert (BBMD) U.S. Patent 6,240,697B1



Blue Banger Hanger® Roof Deck Insert (BBRD) U.S. Patent 6,240,697B1



Blue Banger Hanger® Wood Form Insert (BBWF) U.S. Patent 6,240,697B1



Patented multi-thread design allows one product to handle up to three rod diameters.



Multiple rod diameters are easily accommodated with the Blue Banger Hanger<sup>®</sup>.





Blue Banger Hanger<sup>®</sup> Cast-In-Place, Internally Threaded Inserts

SIMPSON Strong-Tie

#### Blue Banger Hanger<sup>®</sup> Metal-Deck Insert Features:

- 3" plastic sleeve keeps internal threads clean.
- Extended length of the sleeve allows easy location of the insert even with fireproofing on the underside of the deck. Also provides guidance to align threaded rod with the internal threads.
- Installed height of 2" allows the insert to be used on top of, or between, deck ribs. Compression spring keeps the insert perpendicular to the deck, even if it is bumped or stepped on after installation.
- Multi-thread design: Each insert accepts 2–3 rod diameters.

# Installation:

- Drill a hole in the metal deck using the appropriate diameter bit as referenced in the table.
- Insert the hanger into the hole and strike the top so that the plastic sleeve is forced through the hole and expands against the bottom side of the deck. The anchor can also be installed by stepping on it.

# Blue Banger Hanger® Metal-Roof Deck Insert Features:

- Low profile design doesn't interfere with roofing material
- Plastic sleeve allows for easy identification and keeps internal threads clean.
- Positive attachment to the roof deck prevents spinning and keeps the hanger in position.
- Pre-staked screws allow quick installation.
- Multi-thread design: The insert accepts 3 rod diameters.

# Installation:

- Drill a hole in the metal deck using the appropriate diameter bit as referenced in the table.
- Insert the hanger into the hole and fasten to the deck with the two pre-staked, self-drilling sheet metal screws provided.

# Blue Banger Hanger® Wood-Form Insert Features:

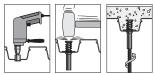
- Blue plastic ring acts as an insert locator when forms are removed.
- Plastic ring creates a countersunk recess to keep internal threads clean from concrete residue.
- Nails snap off with the swipe of a hammer after the forms are removed.
- Multi-thread design: Each insert accepts 2–3 rod diameters.

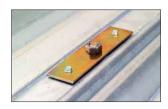
# Installation:

- Strike the top of the hanger and drive the 3 mounting nails into the forming material until the bottom of the hanger is flush with the plywood. The hanger should be sitting 90° perpendicular to the forming material.
- Once concrete is hardened, and forms are stripped, strike
  the mounting nails to break them off.

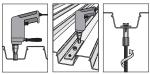


Metal-Deck Insert Installation Sequence





Metal-Roof Deck Insert Installation Sequence





Wood-Form Insert Installation Sequence



# Easy-Set Pin-Drive Expansion Anchor

The Easy-Set is a pin-drive expansion anchor for fastening applications into concrete and grout-filled block. Integrated nut and washer helps keep track of parts.

Material: Anchor body – Hot-rolled steel; Pin – Hot-wrought carbon steel

Finish: Yellow zinc dichromate coating

Installation: Note: Hole in fixture to be mounted must be at least  ${\rm Me}^{\rm "}$  greater than the anchor diameter.



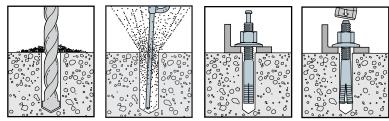
**Caution:** Oversized holes in the base material will make it difficult to set the anchor and will reduce the anchor's load capacity.

- Drill a hole in the base material using a carbide drill bit the same diameter as the nominal diameter of the anchor to be installed.
- Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth plus ¼" to allow for pin extension and blow it clean using compressed air. Overhead installations need not be blown clean. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling.
- Adjust the nut for required embedment. Place the anchor through the fixture and into the hole.
- Hammer the center pin until the bottom of the head is flush with the top of the anchor.

Size (in.)	Model No.	Min. Thread Length (in.)	Box Qty.	Carton Qty.
3∕8 x 2 3⁄8	EZAC37238	1	50	250
3∕8 x 3 ½	EZAC37312	1 1/8	50	250
3∕8 x 4 3⁄4	EZAC37434	1 1⁄2	50	200
1⁄2 x 2 3⁄4	EZAC50234	1	25	125
1⁄2 x 3 1⁄2	EZAC50312	1 1/8	25	125
1⁄2 X 4 3⁄4	EZAC50434	1 1⁄2	25	100
1⁄2 x 6	EZAC50600	2	25	100
5% x 4	EZAC62400	1 %	15	60
5% x 4 ¾	EZAC62434	1 %	15	60
5% x 6	EZAC62600	2	15	60

#### EZAC Product Data

#### Installation Sequence







Titen<sup>®</sup> Concrete and Masonry Screws

Titen<sup>®</sup> screws are hardened screws for attaching all types of components to concrete and masonry. These fasteners are commonly used in applications such as attaching electrical boxes, light fixtures or window frames into concrete or masonry base materials.

#### Features:

- Available in <sup>3</sup>/16" and <sup>1</sup>/4" diameter sizes
- Available in hex and Phillips head designs in two colors
- Titen drill bits included with each box
- Warning: Industry studies show that hardened fasteners can experience performance problems in wet or corrosive environments. Accordingly, use these products in dry, interior and non-corrosive environments only.

Material: Heat-treated carbon steel

**Finish:** Zinc plated with a baked on ceramic coating

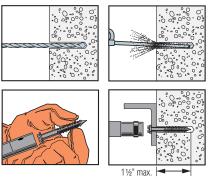
Codes: Florida FL 2355

# Installation:

**Caution:** Industry studies show that hardened fasteners can experience performance problems in wet or corrosive environments. Steps must be taken to prevent inadvertent sustained loads above the listed allowable loads. Overtightening and bending moments can initiate cracks detrimental to the hardened screw's performance. Use the Simpson Strong-Tie installation tool kit as it has a bit that is designed to reduce the potential for overtightening the screw.

- Drill a hole in the base material using the appropriate diameter carbide drill bit as specified in the table. Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth plus ½" to allow the thread tapping dust to settle and blow it clean using compressed air. Overhead installations need not be blown clean. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling and tapping.
- Position fixture, insert screw and tighten using drill and installation tool fitted with a hex socket or Phillips bit. Preservative-treated wood applications: Suitable for use in non-ammonia formulations of CCA, ACQ-C, ACQ-D, CA-B, BX/DOT and zinc borate. Use in dry, interior environments only.
- Use caution not to damage ceramic barrier coating during installation. Recommendations are based on testing and experience at time of publication and may change. Simpson Strong-Tie cannot provide estimates on service life of screws. Contact Simpson Strong-Tie for additional information.

# Installation Sequence



Titen®

Phillips Flat

**Head Screw** 

(PF)





Titen®

Hex Head

Screw

(H)

SIMPSON

General

Titen<sup>®</sup> Concrete and Masonry Screws

Size	Simpson Strong-Tie	Bit	Qua	antity
(in.)	Model No. <sup>1</sup>	Diameter (in.)	Box <sup>2</sup>	Carton <sup>3</sup>
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X 1 ¼	TTN18114H			1600
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X 1 <sup>3</sup> ⁄4	TTN18134H	500		
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X 2 <sup>1</sup> ⁄4	TTN18214H		500	
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X 2 ¾	TTN18234H			500
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X 3 <sup>1</sup> ⁄4	TTN18314H			400
¾16 X З¾	TTN18334H			400
³∕16 X 4	TTN18400H	5/	100	400
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X 1 <sup>1</sup> ⁄4	TTN18114PF	5/32	100	1600
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X 1 <sup>3</sup> ⁄4	TTN18134PF			500
<sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub>	TTN18214PF			500
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X 2 ¾	TTN18234PF			500
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X З ¼	TTN18314PF			400
³∕16 X 3 ¾	TTN18334PF			400
³∕16 X 4	TTN18400PF			400

# Standard Blue Titen® Product Data (3/16" diameter)

1. H Suffix: Hex Head, PF Suffix: Phillips Flat Head.

2. One drill bit is included in each box.

3. Cartons consist of boxes of 100.

# Standard Blue Titen® Product Data (¼" diameter)

Size	Simpson Strong-Tie	Bit Diameter	Quantity		
(in.)	Model No. <sup>1</sup>	(in.)	Box <sup>2</sup>	Carton <sup>3</sup>	
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄4	TTN25114H			1600	
1⁄4 x 1 3⁄4	TTN25134H	500			
1⁄4 x 2 1⁄4	TTN25214H			500	
1⁄4 x 2 ¾	TTN25234H			500	
1⁄4 x 3 1⁄4	TTN25314H			400	
1⁄4 x 3 ¾	TTN25334H			400	
1⁄4 x 4	TTN25400H			400	
1⁄4 X 5	TTN25500H			400	
1⁄4 X 6	TTN25600H	3/16	100	400	
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄4	TTN25114PF	9/16	100	1600	
1⁄4 x 1 3⁄4	TTN25134PF			500	
1⁄4 x 2 1⁄4	TTN25214PF			500	
1⁄4 x 2 3⁄4	TTN25234PF			500	
1⁄4 x 3 1⁄4	TTN25314PF			400	
1⁄4 x 3 3⁄4	TTN25334PF			400	
1⁄4 x 4	TTN25400PF			400	
1⁄4 x 5	TTN25500PF			400	
1⁄4 x 6	TTN25600PF			400	

1. H Suffix: Hex Head, PF Suffix: Phillips Flat Head.

2. One drill bit is included in each box.

3. Cartons consist of boxes of 100.

SIMPSO

Strong-T

Titen<sup>®</sup> Concrete and Masonry Screws

# White Titen® Product Data (Phillips Flat Head)

Size	Simpson Strong-Tie	Bit Diameter	Quantity		
(in.)	Model No.	(in.)	Box <sup>1</sup>	Carton <sup>2</sup>	
3⁄16 X 1 1⁄4	TTNW18114PF			1600	
3⁄16 X 1 3⁄4	TTNW18134PF			500	
3/16 X 2 1/4	TTNW18214PF	5/32	100	500	
3⁄16 X 2 3⁄4	TTNW18234PF	732	100	500	
3⁄16 X 3 1⁄4	TTNW18314PF			400	
3⁄16 X 3 3⁄4	TTNW18334PF			400	
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄4	TTNW25114PF			1600	
1⁄4 x 1 3⁄4	TTNW25134PF			500	
1⁄4 x 2 1⁄4	TTNW25214PF	2/	100	500	
1⁄4 X 2 3⁄4	TTNW25234PF	3⁄16	100	500	
1⁄4 x 3 1⁄4	TTNW25314PF			400	
1⁄4 x 3 ¾	TTNW25334PF			400	

1. One drill bit is included in each box.

2. Cartons consist of boxes of 100.

Titen® Stainless-Steel Concrete and Masonry Screws

Stainless-steel Titen<sup>®</sup> screws are light-duty fasteners ideal for attaching various types of components to concrete and masonry, such as fastening electrical boxes or light fixtures. These screws offer the versatility of our standard Titen screws with enhanced corrosion protection. Available in hex and Phillips head, the Titen screws are designed for use with appropriately-sized drill bits that are included with each box.

#### Features:

- Suitable for concrete, brick, grout-filled CMU and hollow-block applications
- Suitable for some preservative-treated wood applications
- Available in lengths from 11/4"-4"

Material: Heat-treated type 410 stainless steel

Finish: Zinc plated with a protective overcoat

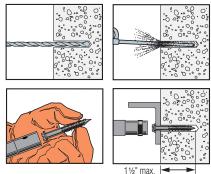
# Installation:

**Caution:** Industry studies show that hardened fasteners can experience performance problems in wet or corrosive environments. Steps must be taken to prevent inadvertent sustained loads above the listed allowable loads. Overtightening and bending moments can initiate cracks detrimental to the hardened screw's performance. Use the Simpson Strong-Tie installation tool kit as it has a bit that is designed to reduce the potential for overtightening the screw.

Caution: Oversized holes in the base material will reduce or eliminate the mechanical interlock of the threads with the base material and will reduce the anchor's load capacity.

- Drill a hole in the base material using the appropriate diameter carbide drill bit as specified in the table.
- Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth plus ½" to enable the thread tapping dust to settle and blow it clean using compressed air. Overhead installations need not be blown clean. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling and tapping.

# Installation Sequence



 Position fixture, insert screw and tighten using drill and Titen screw installation tool fitted with a hex socket or Phillips bit.

Preservative-treated wood applications: Suitable for use in non-ammonia formulations of CCA, ACQ-C, ACQ-D, CA-B, SBX/DOT and zinc borate. Acceptable for use in exterior environments. Use caution not to damage coating during installation. The 410 stainless-steel Titen with top coat provides "medium" corrosion protection. Recommendations are based on testing and experience at time of publication and may change. Simpson Strong-Tie cannot provide estimates on service life of screws. Contact Simpson Strong-Tie for additional information.



n® Staal Sta

Titen® Stainless-Steel Phillips-Head Screw (PFSS)

Titen® Stainless-Steel



Titen<sup>®</sup> Concrete and Masonry Screws

# 410 Stainless-Steel Titen® Product Data

Size	Head	Simpson Strong-Tie Bit Dia		Simpson Strong-Tie Bit Dia		Qua	ntity
(in.)	Style	Model No.	(in.)	Box	Carton		
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄4		TTN25114HSS		100	1600		
1⁄4 x 1 ¾		TTN25134HSS		100	500		
1⁄4 x 2 1⁄4	U	TTN25214HSS		100	500		
1⁄4 x 2 3⁄4	Hex Head	TTN25234HSS	3/16	100	500		
1⁄4 x 3 1⁄4	Ticau	TTN25314HSS		100	400		
1⁄4 x 3 ¾		TTN25334HSS		100	400		
1⁄4 x 4		TTN25400HSS		100	400		
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄4		TTN25114PFSS	916	100	1600		
1⁄4 x 1 3⁄4		TTN25134PFSS		100	500		
1⁄4 x 2 1⁄4	Phillips	TTN25214PFSS		100	500		
1⁄4 x 2 ³⁄4	Flat	TTN25234PFSS		100	500		
1⁄4 x 3 1⁄4	Head	TTN25314PFSS		100	400		
1⁄4 x 3 ¾		TTN25334PFSS		100	400		
1⁄4 X 4		TTN25400PFSS		100	400		

1. One drill bit is included in each box

# **Complementary Products**

#### Titen<sup>®</sup> Screw – Installation Tool

The Simpson Strong-Tie® Titen® screw installation kit makes installation of Titen screws quick and easy. Accessories are compatible with a standard three-jaw style chuck, and the sockets have been designed to prevent over-torguing, which can lead to fastener failure. Comes packaged in a rugged plastic box ideal for storage of the installation kit and Titen screws.

Eight piece kit includes:

- Drill bit holder
- 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" sleeve
- 1/4" and 5/16" hex sockets
- #2 and #3 Phillips bits
- Allen wrench

#### Titen® Installation Tool

Model	Quantity		
No.	Box	Carton	
TTNT01	1	24	

# · Phillips bit socket



Titen<sup>®</sup> Screw Installation Kit (Model TTNT01)

#### Titen<sup>®</sup> Screw – Drill Bits

The same bits that come included with boxes of Titen screws are also available separately. They work with the Titen Installation Tool as well as drills with a standard three-jaw style chuck.

# Titen® Drill Bits

Size	Model	Use With		Qua	ntity
(in.)	No.	Screw	Length	Box	Carton
5⁄32 X 3 1⁄2	MDB15312	<sup>3⁄16</sup> " dia.	To 1 3/4		40
5/32 X 4 1/2	MDB15412		To 3 1⁄4	12	
5⁄32 X 5 1⁄2	MDB15512		To 4		
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X 3 ½	MDB18312		To 1 3⁄4	12	48
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 Х 4 ½	MDB18412	1⁄4" dia.	To 3 1⁄4		
<sup>3</sup> ⁄16 X 5 <sup>1</sup> ⁄2	MDB18512	uiu.	To 4		



Titen<sup>®</sup> Concrete and Masonry Screws

# **Complementary Products (cont.)**

#### Titen® Screw – SDS-Plus Drill Bit/Driver

This SDS-Plus shank bit works with the Titen Installation Tool to allow pre-drilling and installation of Titen screws using a rotohammer. *Rotohammer must be in rotation-only mode before driving screws.* 

#### Titen® Drill Bit/Driver Product Data

Size (in.)	Model No.	For Screw Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)
5∕32 X 5	MDBP15500H		2 1⁄4	5
5⁄32 X 6	MDBP15600H	3⁄16	31⁄4	6
5⁄32 X 7	MDBP15700H		4 1⁄4	7
³∕16 X 5	MDBP18500H		2 1⁄4	5
³∕16 X 6	MDBP18600H	1⁄4	3 1/4	6
³∕16 X 7	MDBP18700H	1	4 1⁄4	7

1. Titen Drivers are sold individually.

Special hex adaptor (included with the Titen Screw Installation Kit) allows the Titen Installation Tool to slide over the bit and lock in, ready to drive screws. Titen<sup>®</sup> Screw Drill Bit / Driver



#### Crimp Multi-Purpose Anchors

The Crimp anchor is a multi-purpose expansion anchor for use in concrete and grout-filled block. The pre-formed curvature along the shaft creates an expansion mechanism that secures the anchor in place and eliminates the need for a secondary setting procedure.

#### Features:

- Available in carbon steel in four head styles
- Designed to handle different applications that include fastening wood or light-gauge steel, attaching concrete formwork, hanging overhead support for sprinkler pipes or suspended ceiling panels
- Curved design helps speed up anchor installation and reduce the overall cost

Warning: Industry studies show that hardened fasteners can experience performance problems in wet or corrosive environments. Accordingly, with the exception of the duplex anchor, use these products in dry, interior and non-corrosive environments only.

Finish: Zinc plated and mechanically galvanized

**Codes:** Factory Mutual 3031136 for the %" rod coupler version

#### Installation:

- Drill a hole using the specified diameter carbide bit into the base material to a depth of at least ½" deeper than the required embedment.
- Blow the hole clean of dust and debris using compressed air. Overhead application need not be blown clean. Where a fixture is used, drive the anchor through the fixture into the hole until the head sits flush against the fixture.
- Be sure the anchor is driven to the required embedment depth. The rod coupler and tie-wire models should be driven in until the head is seated against the surface of the base material.



Mushroom Head

**Rod Coupler** 





Tie-Wire

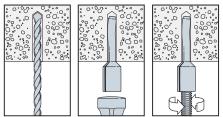
Duplex



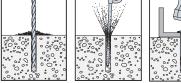
Crimp Multi-Purpose Anchors

# **Crimp Anchor Installation Sequence**

#### **Rod Coupler**



#### Mushroom Head







Duplex-head anchor may be removed with a claw hammer

# **Crimp Anchor Product Data**

<b>C</b> i=0	Model	Head Style/	Drill Bit	Min. Fixture	Min. Embed.	Quantity	
Size	No.	Finish	Dia. (in)	Hole Size	(in.)	Box	Carton
3⁄16" X 1 ¼	CD18114M		3/16	1/4	7/8	100	1600
3∕16" х 2	CD18200M		9/16	74	1 1⁄4	100	500
1⁄4" x 1	CD25100M	Mushroom Head – Zinc Plated			7/8	100	1600
1⁄4" x 1 1⁄4	CD25114M				7/8	100	1600
1⁄4" x 1 1⁄2	CD25112M		1/4	5/16	1 1⁄4	100	1600
1⁄4" x 2	CD25200M		74	9/16	1 1⁄4	100	500
1⁄4" x 2 1⁄2	CD25212M				1 1⁄4	100	500
1⁄4" x 3	CD25300M				1 1⁄4	100	500
3%" x 2	CD37200M		3/8	7/16	1¾	25	125
%" х З	CD37300M		78	'/16	1 ¾	25	125
1⁄4" x 3	CD25300MG	Mushroom Head – Mechanically Galvanized	1⁄4	5⁄16	1 1⁄4	100	500
1/4" Rod Coupler	CD25114RC	Rod Coupler –	3⁄16	N/A	1 1⁄4	100	500
%" Rod Coupler	CD37112RC	Zinc Plated	1⁄4	N/A	1 ½	50	250
1⁄4" Tie Wire	CD25118T	Tie Wire – Zinc Plated	1⁄4	N/A	1 1/8	100	500
1⁄4" Duplex	CD25234D	Duplex Head – Zinc Plated	1⁄4	5/16	1 1⁄4	100	500

1. Mechanical galvanizing meets ASTM B695, Class 55, Type 1. Intended for some preservative-treated wood sill plate applications. Not for use in other corrosive or outdoor environments.







S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

The Split-Drive anchor is a one-piece expansion anchor that can be installed in concrete, grout-filled block and stone. The split-type expansion mechanism on the working end compresses and exerts force against the walls of the hole as the anchor is driven into the hole.

Warning for CSD and MSD only: Industry studies show that hardened fasteners can experience performance problems in wet or corrosive environments. Accordingly, use these products in dry, interior and non-corrosive environments only.

#### Features:

- Available in mushroom, countersunk and duplex-head styles
- DSD anchor can be removed with a claw hammer for temporary applications
- Material: Heat-treated carbon steel

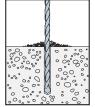
Finish: Zinc plated and mechanically galvanized

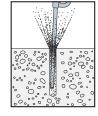
#### Installation:

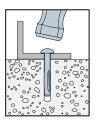
**Caution:** Oversized holes in the base material will reduce the anchor's load capacity. For CSD and MSD, embedment depths greater than 1½" may cause bending during installation.

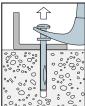
- Drill a hole in the base material using a ¼" diameter carbide-tipped drill. Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth and blow it clean using compressed air. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling. Overhead installations need not be blown clean.
- Position fixture and insert Split-Drive anchor through fixture hole. For CSD and MSD, %" diameter fixture hole is recommended for hard fixtures such as steel. For DSD, %6" diameter fixture hole is recommended.
- Drive anchor until head is flush against fixture.

#### Installation Sequence













(Mushroom)

CSD (Countersunk)

DSD (Duplex)

SIMPSO

Strong Tie

Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry

# MSD/CSD/DSD Split-Drive Anchors

MSD/CSD/DSD Split-Drive Anchors



# MSD/CSD/DSD Product Data

Size	Model	Head Style/	Drill Bit Dia.	Qua	ntity
(in.)	No.	Finish	(in.)	Box	Carton
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄2	MSD25112			100	500
1⁄4 x 2	MSD25200			100	500
1⁄4 x 2 1⁄2	MSD25212	Mushroom Head -	1/4	100	500
1⁄4 x 3	MSD25300	Zinc Plated	74	100	400
1⁄4 X 3 1⁄2	MSD25312			100	400
1⁄4 x 4	MSD25400			100	400
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄2	CSD25112			100	500
1⁄4 x 2	CSD25200			100	500
1⁄4 x 2 1⁄2	CSD25212	Countersunk Head -	1/4	100	500
1⁄4 x 3	CSD25300	Zinc Plated	1/4	100	400
1⁄4 x 3 1⁄2	CSD25312			100	400
1⁄4 x 4	CSD25400			100	400
1⁄4 x 3	CSD25300MG	Countersunk Head -	1/4	100	400
1⁄4 x 4	CSD25400MG	Mechanically Galvanized1	74	100	400
1⁄4 x 3	DSD25300	Duplex Head - Zinc Plated	1⁄4	100	400

 Mechanical galvanizing meets ASTM B695, Class 55, Type 1. Intended for some preservative-treated wood sill plate applications. Not for use in other corrosive or outdoor environments.

Nailon<sup>™</sup> Pin Drive Anchor

Zinc Nailon<sup>™</sup> anchors are low cost anchors for light-duty applications under static loads. The anchor is not designed for overhead applications and is not recommended for eccentric tension (prying) loading.

#### Features:

 Available with carbon and stainless-steel pins. The pin and head configuration make this anchor tamper-resistant.

**Material:** Body – Die cast zinc alloy; Pin – Carbon and type-304 stainless steel (Type 304)

Codes: Meets Federal Specification A-A-1925A, Type 1

#### Installation Instruction and Sequence:

- Drill a hole in the base material using a carbide drill bit the same diameter as the nominal diameter of the anchor to be installed.
- Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth plus ¼" for pin extension and blow it clean using compressed air. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling.
- Position fixture, insert Nailon anchor.
- Tap with hammer until flush with fixture; then drive pin until flush with top of head.









U Zinc Nailon™ Anchor (Mushroom)



**Caution:** Oversized holes will make it difficult to set the anchor and will lower the anchor's load capacity.



**Caution:** Not for use in overhead applications.



**Caution:** These anchors are not recommended for eccentric tension (prying) loading. Capacity can be greatly reduced in such applications.



Nailon<sup>™</sup> Pin Drive Anchor

# SIMPSON Strong-Tie

# Zinc Nailon™ (Mushroom Head) Product Data in Normal-Weight Concrete

Size	Carbon Steel Pin	Stainless Steel Pin	Drill Bit	Embed.	Quantity		
(in.)	Model No.	Model No.	Dia. (in.)	Depth (in.)	Box	Carton	Bulk
<sup>3/</sup> 16 X <sup>7</sup> /8	ZN18078	—	3⁄16	3⁄4	100	1600	
1⁄4 X 3⁄4	ZN25034	ZN25034SS		5/8	100	1600	
1⁄4 x 1	ZN25100	ZN25100SS		7⁄8	100	500	
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄4	ZN25114	ZN25114SS		1	100	500	1000
1⁄4 x 1 1⁄2	ZN25112	ZN25112SS	1⁄4	1¼	100	500	1000
1⁄4 x 2	ZN25200	ZN25200SS		1 1⁄2	100	400	
1⁄4 x 2 1⁄2	ZN25212	ZN25212SS		2	100	400	
1⁄4 x 3	ZN25300	ZN25300SS		21⁄2	100	400	

 Bulk Nailon anchors come packed in a single carton of 1,000. To order add a "B" onto the end of the model number. Example: ZN25100B. Not available with stainless-steel pins.

# LSES Lag Screw Expansion Shield

The lag screw expansion shield is a die-cast, zinc-alloy expansion shield for anchoring lag screws in a variety of base materials, including concrete, concrete block, brick and mortar joints. Radial ribs provide additional holding power in softer material.

Material: Die cast Zamac 3 Alloy

# Installation:

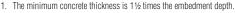


**Caution:** Oversized holes may make it impossible to set the anchor and will reduce the anchor's load capacity.

- Drill a hole in the base material using the appropriate-diameter carbide drill bit as specified in the table. Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth plus <sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" for flush mounting and blow it clean using compressed air. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling. Overhead installations need not be blown clean.
- Insert anchor into hole. Tap with hammer until flush with surface of base material.
- Position fixture; insert screw and tighten.

#### Drill Bit Embed. Quantity Size Model Dia. Depth (in.) No. Box Carton (in.) (in.) 1/4 Short LSES25S 1/2 1 100 500 5/16 Short LSES31S 1/2 11/4 100 500 LSES37S 3% Short 5/8 1 3/4 50 250 1/2 Short LSES50S 2 25 125 3/4 LSES25L 250 1/4 Lona 1/2 11/2 5/16 Long LSES31L 1/2 1 3/4 50 250 % Long LSES37L 5/8 21/2 50 200 LSES50L 3⁄4 3 25 100 1/2 Long

# LSES Product Data in Normal-Weight Concrete



2. Screw is not included.

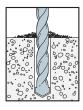


SIMPSON

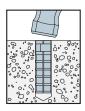
Strong-Tie

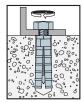
LSES

#### Installation Sequence









# DMSA Machine-Screw Anchors

The DMSA is a corrosion-resistant, die-cast machine bolt anchor with dual expansion cones to provide higher loads and more reliable performance in base materials of questionable strength.

#### Material: Die cast Zamac 3 alloy

**Codes:** DMSA Meets Federal Specifications A-A-1923A, Type 3, except DMSA25 and DMSA31.

# Installation:

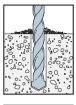
**Caution:** Oversized holes will make it difficult to set the anchor and will reduce the anchor's load capacity.

- Drill a hole in the base material using the appropriate diameter carbide drill bit as specified in the table. Drill the hole to the specified embedment depth plus %" for flush mounting. Blow the hole clean using compressed air. Overhead installations need not be blown clean. Alternatively, drill the hole deep enough to accommodate embedment depth and dust from drilling.
- Insert anchor into hole. Tap with hammer until flush with surface.
- Position fixture, insert screw and tighten. The bolt must engage a minimum of % of the anchor threads.





#### Installation Sequence







Bolt (Dia.–Threads	Model	Drill Bit Dia.	Embed.	ntity	
per inch)	No.	(in.)	Depth (in.)	Box	Carton
1⁄4 - 20	DMSA25	1/2	1 1⁄2	100	500
<sup>5</sup> ⁄16 - 18	DMSA31	5/8	1 3⁄4	100	400
¾ - 16	DMSA37	5/8	2 1⁄4	50	200
1⁄2 - 13	DMSA50	7/8	2 3⁄4	25	100

# DMSA Product Data

1. Machine bolt is not included.



# Sure Wall Drywall Anchor

Sure Wall anchors are self-drilling drywall anchors and provide excellent holding value and greater capacity than screws alone. The standard Sure Wall cuts threads into drywall, greatly increasing the bearing surface and strength of the fastening.

# Features:

- Self-Drilling: Only a screwdriver needed for installation in gypsum board drywall
- Standard Sure Wall can be used as a fastener in fixtures with sufficiently large holes
- All designs maximize the load-carrying capacity of gypsum drywall
- Available with or without screws

# Material:

Die-cast zinc or reinforced nylon

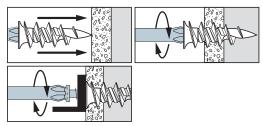
# Sure Wall Product Data - Packaged with Screws

Screw	Model	Model Style Quantity			Applications
Size	No.	Style	Box Carton		Applications
#6 x 1	SWN06S-R100	Nylon	100	500	%", ½" Drywall, Ceiling Tile
#8 x 11⁄4	SWN08LS-R100	Nylon	100	500	%", ½" Drywall, Ceiling Tile
#6 x 1	SWZ06S-R100	Zinc	100	500	%", ½" Drywall, Ceiling Tile, Plaster, Pegboard
#8 x 11⁄4	SWZ08LS-R100	Zinc	100	500	¾", ½", %" Drywall, Plaster

# Sure Wall Product Data - Packaged without Screws

Screw	rew Model Style Quantity		ntity	Applications		
Size	No.	Style	Box	Carton	Applications	
#6 x 1	SWN06-R100	Nylon	100	500	%", ½" Drywall, Ceiling Tile	
#8 x 11⁄4	SWN08L-R100	Nylon	100	500	%", ½" Drywall, Ceiling Tile	
#6 x 1	SWZ06-R100	Zinc	100	500	%", ½" Drywall, Ceiling Tile, Plaster, Pegboard	
#8 x 11⁄4	SWZ08L-R100	Zinc	100	500	%", ½", %" Drywall, Plaster	

# Standard Sure Wall Installation Sequence (Nylon or Zinc)







SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

Sure Wall Nylon

Sure Wall Zinc

# **High-Powered Tools**

Innovative mobile and desktop apps put the technical resources of Simpson Strong-Tie at your fingertips! Visit *www.strongtie.com/ software* to view and download our latest releases.

MY LIRRAR

S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

....

SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

# Restoration Solutions

♦





Simpson Strong-Tie has expanded our line of products designed for structural and architectural rehabilitation of concrete and masonry.



#### **ETI** Injection Epoxy

ETI injection epoxies are two-component, high-solids formulations that are dispensed through a static mixing nozzle using a manual, battery or pneumatic dispensing tool. ETI injection epoxies are specially designed formulations for the injection of cracks in concrete. Properly installed, they provide a repair that is both waterproof and high strength (structural).

#### Features:

- Chemically bonds with the concrete to provide
   a structural repair
- Seals the crack from moisture, protecting rebar in the concrete from corrosion and flooring from moisture damage



SIMPSO

Strong-Tie

- All viscosities formulated for maximum penetration under pressure
- Side-by-side cartridge dispensing provides reliable mixing and ratio control when used with the Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> Opti-Mix<sup>®</sup> static mixing nozzle (included)
- · Eliminates the need for expensive bulk dispensing equipment
- Formulations can be dispensed using a manual or pneumatic dispensing tool (ETI-LV requires the use of the Opti-Mix nozzle, model EMN022, which is included with the cartridge)
- Final color of product: ETI-SLV: Dark Purple/Black; ETI-LV: Amber; ETI-GV: Gray
- Suitable for pressure injection or gravity-feed applications
- Non-shrink material resistant to oils, salts and mild chemicals

#### Applications:

#### ETI-SLV Super-Low Viscosity epoxy

- Meets the requirements of ASTM C881, Type I and IV, Grade 1, Class B
- Super-low viscosity (350 cps) for repair of hairline cracks and those up to 1/4" in width
- · Penetrates the smallest cracks.
- Suitable for structural repairs.

# ETI-LV Low-Viscosity Injection Epoxy

- Meets the requirements of ASTM C881, Type I, IV and V, Grade 1, Classes B and C
- For repair of fine to medium-width cracks that are 1/64" 1/4" in width
- · Low surface tension allows the material to effectively penetrate narrow cracks
- Suitable for structural repairs
- Approved under NSF/ANSI standard 61

# ETI-GV Gel-Viscosity Injection Epoxy

- Meets the requirements of ASTM C881, Type I and IV, Grade 3, Classes B and C
- Gel viscosity epoxy for repair of medium cracks 3/32" 1/4" in width
- · Decreases in viscosity under pressure for easier dispensing
- Suitable for structural repairs

# Application Considerations:

- ETI injection epoxies are suitable for repairing non-moving cracks in concrete walls, floors, slabs, columns and beams.
- ETI can be used to inject cracks in damp or wet conditions (nonseeping or non-leaking conditions only) with excellent results.
- Apply to concrete 40°F or above. For best results, warm material to 60°F or above prior to application.

Shelf Life: 2 years in unopened cartridge

Storage Conditions: For best results, store between 45°-90°F

Injection Instructions: See pages 177–180.

#### ETI Cartridge System

Mode No.	el	Capacity ounces (cubic in.)	Carton Quantity
ETISL	V	16.5 (29.8)	
ETILV2	22	22	10
ETIGV	22	(39.7)	

108

**ETI** Injection Epoxy

SIMPSON Strong-Tie



ETI-SLV Injection Epoxy 16.5 oz. Cartridge

 EMN022 Opti-Mix<sup>®</sup> – Mixing nozzle (included; page 114)



 EDT22S – Manual dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119) (Conversion parts for 2:1 ratio dispensing are included; required for ETI-SLV)



**Complementary Products** 

ETI-LV Injection Epoxy 22 oz. Cartridge

 EMN022 Opti-Mix<sup>®</sup> – Mixing nozzle (included; page 114)



• EDT22S – Manual dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



EDT22CKT – Battery-powered dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



**EDTA22P** – Pneumatic dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



ETI-GV Injection Epoxy 22 oz. Cartridge





• EDT22S – Manual dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



• EDT22CKT – Battery-powered dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)



• EDTA22P – Pneumatic dispensing tool for 22 oz. cartridges (page 119)

IMPORTANT -

See pages 177–180 for

injection instructions

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry

#### **Crack-Pac®** Injection Epoxy

The Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> injection epoxy is designed to repair cracks in concrete ranging from 1/4" to 1/4" wide in concrete walls, floors, slabs, columns and beams. The mixed adhesive has the viscosity of a light oil and a low-surface tension, which allows it to penetrate fine to medium-width cracks in dry, damp or wet conditions with excellent results. Resin is contained in the cartridge and hardener is contained in the nozzle.

#### Features:

- Dispenses with a standard caulking tool, no special dispensing tool needed
- Clean and easy mixing; no additional tools required
- Seals the crack from moisture, protecting rebar in the concrete from corrosion and flooring from moisture damage
- · Chemically bonds with the concrete to restore strength
- · Resistant to oils, salts and mild chemicals
- Non-shrink

#### **Application Considerations:**

- Suitable for repair of cracks ranging from 1/4"-1/4" wide in concrete walls, floors, slabs, columns and beams
- Can be used to inject cracks in dry, damp or wet conditions with excellent results. Not for use in actively leaking cracks.
- In order for components to mix properly, the resin and hardener must be conditioned to 60°–80°F before mixing

**Shelf Life:** 24 months from date of manufacture, unopened

**Storage Conditions:** For best results, store between 45°F–95°F

Injection Instructions: See pages 177-180.

#### **Complementary Products**

Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> injection epoxy is also available in the Crack-Pac Injection Kit. (ETIPAC10KT). The kit includes everything needed to pressure inject approximately 8 lineal feet of cracks:

- 2 Crack-Pac cartridge/nozzle sets
- 12 E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> injection ports
- 2 E-Z-Click injection fittings with 12" tubing
- 1 pint of ETR paste-over epoxy (8 oz. of resin + 8 oz. of hardener)
- 4 disposable wood paste-over applicators
- 1 pair latex gloves
- Installation video

Crack-Pac® Injection Epoxy 9 oz. Cartridge

Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> Injection Epoxy (ETIPAC10)

Dispensing Systems: U.S. Patents 6,737,000 and 6,896,001 B2

(1993) a	CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER.
	State of the local division of the
0	Bearing and the state
0	operate Land in Longian
1	And Street Stree
1	Contractor of Contractor
100	1. 6
1100	
1	110 million
115	-
-	
100	- ALATAN
	and a state of the



Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> Kit (ETIPAC10KT)

Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> Kit Components

#### Crack-Pac® Cartridge System

Model No.	Capacity ounces	Carton Quantity
ETIPAC10	9	12
ETIPAC10KT	18	2 (kits)

#### **Complementary Products**



Manual dispensing tool for acrylic adhesive dispensing cartridges (page 119)

**IMPORTANT –** See pages 177–180 for injection instructions

Restoration Solutions

SIMPSON Strong-Tie

## Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry

 $Crack-Pac^{(R)}$  Flex-H<sub>2</sub>0<sup>TM</sup> Polyurethane Crack Sealer

The Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> Flex-H<sub>2</sub>O<sup>™</sup> polyurethane injection resin seals leaking cracks, voids or fractures from ½²" to ¼" wide in concrete or solid masonry. Designed to perform in applications where water is seeping or mildly leaking from the crack, the polyurethane is packaged in the cartridge and an accelerator is packaged in the nozzle. When the resin encounters water as it is injected into the crack, it becomes an expanding foam that provides a flexible seal in leaking and non-leaking cracks.

#### Features:

- Can be dispensed with a standard caulking tool
- Can also be used on dry cracks if water is introduced to affected area
- Can be used with a reduced amount or without accelerator to slow down reaction time
- · Expands to fill voids and seal the affected area
- Fast reacting reaction begins within 1 minute after exposure to moisture; expansion may be completed within 3 minutes (depending on the amount of moisture and the ambient temperature).
- 20:1 expansion ratio (unrestricted rise) means less material needed

#### Application Considerations:

- Suitable for sealing cracks ranging from 1/32"-1/4" wide in concrete and solid masonry.
- Suitable for repair of cracks in dry, damp and wet conditions with excellent results. Designed to perform in applications where water is seeping or mildly leaking from the crack.
- In order for components to mix properly, the resin and hardener must be conditioned to 60°F–90°F before mixing

**Shelf Life:** 12 months from the date of manufacture, unopened

#### Usage Temperature: 60°F–90°F

 $\label{eq:storage} \begin{array}{l} \textbf{Storage Conditions:} \ \mbox{For best results, store in} \\ a \ dry \ area \ between \ 45^\circ\mbox{F-}90^\circ\mbox{F. Product is very} \\ moisture \ sensitive. \end{array}$ 

#### Installation Instructions:

See pages 177-180.



Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> Flex-H<sub>2</sub>O<sup>™</sup> Crack Sealer Dispensing System: U.S. Patents 6,737,000 and 6,896,001 B2

#### Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> Flex-H,0<sup>™</sup> Cartridge System

Model No.	Capacity ounces	Carton Quantity
CPFH09	9	12
CPFH09KT	18	2 (kits)

#### Crack-Pac® Flex-H₂O™ Bulk Packaging

Model No.	Description	Capacity
FH05*	Flex-H <sub>2</sub> O Resin	5 Gallons
FIUD	Flex-H <sub>2</sub> O Catalyst	16 Ounces

\*For standard reaction time, use a 30:1 resin: catalyst ratio. For a faster reaction time, add more catalyst, for a slower reaction time, use less.

#### Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> Flex-H<sub>2</sub>O<sup>™</sup> Polyurethane Crack Sealer



#### **Complementary Products**



Crack-Pac® Flex-H20™ Kit (CPFH09KT)



Crack-Pac® Flex-H2O™ Kit Components

- 2 Crack-Pac Flex-H<sub>2</sub>0 cartridge/nozzle sets
- 12 E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> injection ports
- 2 E-Z-Click injection fittings with 12" tubing
- 1 pint of ETR paste-over epoxy (8 oz. of resin + 8 oz. of hardener)
- 4 disposable wood paste-over applicators
- 1 pair latex gloves

Accessories: See page 113 for information on mixing nozzles and page 114 for crack repair accessories.

#### Additional Components Needed for Crack Repair

Condition	Paste-Over Material	Ports
Dry Crack	ETR, CIP or	
Wet Crack	CIP-F*	EIP-EZA Flush-Mount
Seeping Crack	Hydraulic	
Mildly Leaking Crack	Ćement	EIPX-EZ Drill-In

\*CIP-F requires EIP-EZA port.

IMPORTANT - See pages 177-180 for injection instructions

#### **Crack Repair Accessories**



#### EMN022 - Opti-Mix® Mixing Nozzle

The Opti-Mix<sup>®</sup> static mixing nozzle is specifically designed for crack injection epoxies and ensures thorough mixing of epoxy components:

For use with both low-viscosity and gel-viscosity ETI formulations. Flow regulators ensure that resin and hardener flow at equal rates and prevent mixed epoxy from flowing back out of the nozzle into the cartridge. This ensures thorough mixing and prevents mixed product from curing in the neck of the cartridge, causing blockage. Testing shows that mixing with the Opti-Mix nozzle is 4 times more consistent than a standard spiral mixing nozzle.

#### E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> Injection System

The E-Z-Click injection system is comprised of a specially designed fitting and ports that take the mess out of your repair project while allowing you to work faster. The E-Z-Click injection fitting installs onto the end of the Opti-Mix mixing nozzle and clicks onto the E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> ports during injection.

- · Positive connection eliminates messy leakage, minimizing waste and clean-up.
- No drilling of ports: E-Z-Click ports perform while pasted to the surface of the concrete. No drilling required for most applications.
- Disconnect the fitting from the E-Z-Click port and the epoxy stops flowing, no leaky mess.
- After injecting, pull the head of the E-Z-Click port out to close it and prevent leakage.
- One person can work faster without having to hold the tube on the port.

#### ETR Epoxy Paste-Over

Ideal for pasting over the surface of cracks and attaching ports for pressure injection. The non-sag paste consistency enables paste-up on horizontal, vertical and overhead applications. Fast cure time means shorter time between paste-over and injection. Packaged as a kit in separate 8 oz. canisters which are mixed manually to yield 16 ounces of epoxy. Also ideal for small concrete repairs and miscellaneous patching. Each kit contains enough material to cover approximately 8 lineal feet of cracks.

#### **CIP Paste-Over**

CIP is a fast-curing, two-part epoxy paste-over material. It is used to seal cracks and to secure injection ports over concrete prior to epoxy or urethane foam injection repair. CIP sets up rigid and can either be left on the concrete or ground or chiseled off at the completion of a crack injection job.

#### **CIP-F Paste-Over**

CIP-F is a flexible, peelable and fast-curing polyurea paste-over material. It is used to temporarily seal cracks and to secure injection ports over concrete prior to epoxy or urethane foam injection repair. CIP-F can be peeled off at the completion of a crack injection job by pulling on starter tabs placed under the lead edge surface at the time of application or by prying under the paste-over.

Base N Tempe		Cure Time
°F	°C	TIIIG
40	4	24 hrs.
60	16	2 hrs.
80	27	1 hr.
100	38	1 hr.

Cure Schedule – ETR and CIP

#### Cure Schedule - CIP-F

Base Material Temperature		Cure Time	
°F	°C	TING	
40	4	3 hrs.	
72	22	1 hr.	

#### **Crack Repair Accessories**

## SIMPSON Strong-Tie



E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> Ports and Injection Fitting





E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> Injection Fitting



EIP-EZA Flush Mount Port



EIPX-EZ **Corner Mount/ Drilled-In Port** 

#### Crack Injection Paste-Over in **Cartridge Delivery System**

Model No.	Capacity ounces	Carton Quantity
CIP	22	10
CIP-F	22	10



CIP

CIP-F

#### Crack Repair Accessories Product Data

Description	Model No.	Package Qty.	Carton Qty. (ea.)
6 Opti-Mix mixing nozzles for ETI epoxies (6 ½" long, ¾" square). Includes retaining nuts. <sup>1</sup>	EMN022-RP6	6	30 (5 Packs)
100 E-Z-Click flush mount injection ports and 1 E-Z-Click injection fitting	EIP-EZA	—	100
20 E-Z-Click flush mount injection ports and 1 E-Z-Click injection fitting (compatible with all Simpson Strong-Tie paste-overs)	EIP-EZAKT		5 Kits
20 E-Z-Click corner mount/drilled-in injection ports <sup>2</sup>	EIPX-EZ-RP20	20	100 (5 Packs)
20 E-Z-Click corner mount/drilled-in injection ports and 1 E-Z-Click injection fitting <sup>2</sup>	EIPX-EZKT	—	5 Kits
E-Z-Click injection fitting	EIF-EZ	1	10
ETR Kit containing 1 8-oz. canister of resin and 1 8-oz. canister of hardener	ETR16	_	4 Kits

1. Use only an appropriate an Simpson Strong-Tie® mixing nozzle in accordance with Simpson Strong-Tie instructions. Modification or improper use of mixing nozzle may impair epoxy performance. EIPX intended for use as a surface mount port in corners and a drilled-in port on flat surfaces. All accessories compatible with ETI-SLV. ETI-LV and ETI-GV epoxies.

#### Detailed information on the full line of Simpson Strong-Tie® manual and pneumatic dispensing tools is available on pages 119-120.

#### Heli-Tie<sup>™</sup> Helical Wall Tie

The stainless-steel Heli-Tie<sup>™</sup> wall-tie is used to anchor building facades to structural members or to stabilize multiple-wythe brick walls. The helical tie design enables it to be driven guickly and easily into a predrilled pilot hole (or embedded into mortar joints in new construction). As it is driven. the fins of the tie undercut the masonry to provide an expansion-free anchorage that will withstand tension and compression loads.

The Heli-Tie wall tie is installed using a proprietary setting tool that is used with an SDS-Plus shank rotohammer to drive and countersink the tie. Heli-Tie wall ties perform in concrete and masonry as well as wood and steel studs

#### Features:

- Installs guickly and easily
- Provides an inconspicuous repair that helps preserve a building's appearance
- · Fractionally sized anchor no metric drill bits required
- Patented manufacturing process enables easier driving and better interlock with the substrate

Material: Type 304 stainless steel (type 316 available by special order. contact Simpson Strong-Tie for details)

#### Installation:

- Drill pilot hole through the façade material and to the specified embedment depth + 1" in the backup material using appropriate drill bit(s). Drill should be in rotation only mode when drilling into soft masonry or into hollow backing material.
- Position blue end of the Heli-Tie<sup>™</sup> fastener in the installation tool and insert the tie into the pilot hole.
- With the SDS-PLUS rotohammer in rotation and hammer mode, drive the tie until the tip of the installation tool enters the exterior surface of the masonry and countersinks the tie below the surface.

Size	Model	Drill Bit Dia.	Qua	ntity
(in.)	No.	(in.)	Box	Carton
3⁄8 X 7	HELI37700A		100	400
3∕8 X 8	HELI37800A	7/	100	400
3% x 9	HELI37900A	7/32	100	400
% x 10	HELI371000A	0r 1⁄4	150	300
3% x 11	HELI371100A	/4	150	300
3% x 12	HELI371200A		150	300

#### Heli-Tie<sup>™</sup> Product Data

Special-order lengths available, contact Simpson Strong-Tie for details.

S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

Heli-Tie Helical Wall Tie

Restoration Solutions

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry

#### Heli-Tie<sup>™</sup> Helical Stitching Tie

Restoration or repair of damaged brick and masonry structures presents a unique challenge to contractors and Designers. The Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> Heli-Tie<sup>®</sup> helical stitching tie provides a unique solution to the preservation and repair effort. Made of type 304 stainless steel, the <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" diameter x 40" long tie is installed into the bed joint of damaged or cracked masonry courses using Simpson Strong-Tie FX-263 Rapid-Hardening Vertical/ Overhead Repair Mortar.



#### HELIST254000

#### Features:

- Helical design distributes loads uniformly over a large surface area
- Installs into the mortar joint to provide an inconspicuous repair and preserve the appearance of the structure
- Type 304 stainless steel offers superior corrosion resistance to original reinforcement
- Patented manufacturing process results in consistent, uniform helix configuration (U.S. Patent 7,269,987)
- Batch number printed on each tie for easy identification and inspection

#### Product Information:

HELIST254000: 1/4" x 40" stitching tie

Material: Type 304 stainless steel

Ordering Information: Sold in tubes of 10

#### Installation Instructions:

- Chase bed joint 20" on either side of the affected area to a depth of approximately 1 ¼" with a rotary grinding wheel. Vertical spacing of installation sites should be 12" for red brick or "every other course" for concrete masonry units.
- Clear bed joint of all loose debris.
- Mix FX-263 Rapid-Hardening Vertical/Overhead Repair Mortar per product instructions and place into the prepared bed joint, filling approximately two-thirds the depth of the void.
- Embed the tie at one-half the depth of the void. Trowel displaced grout to fully encapsulate the tie.
- Fill any remaining void and vertical cracks with FX-263 or repair mortar to conceal repair site.

Visit www.strongtie.com/videolibrary for an installation animation of the Heli-Tie® Helical Stitching Tie!

SIMPSON Strong Ti Heli-Tie<sup>™</sup> Helical Wall Tie

#### **Complementary Products**

#### HELITOOL37A – Heli-Tie™ Fastener Installation Tool

Required to correctly install the Heli-Tie wall ties, this tool speeds up installation and automatically countersinks the tie into the façade material. The one-piece design with no moving parts, improves longevity and prevents the Heli-Tie fasteners from jamming. Installation tools sold separately.

#### HELITEST37A – Heli-Tie<sup>™</sup> Wall Tie Tension Tester

Recommended equipment for on-site testing to accurately determine load values in any specific structure, the Heli-Tie wall tie tension tester features a key specifically designed to grip the Heli-Tie fastener and provide accurate results. Replacement test keys sold separately.



HELITOOL37A



SIMPSON Strong-Tie

Simpson Strong-Tie offers a complete line of dispensing tools and accessories to maximize adhesive anchoring productivity.



#### Adhesive Dispensing Tools

Our heavy-duty tools are designed to work with our cartridges for trouble-free dispensing. Each manual tool provides a 26:1 drive mechanism for easier dispensing of high-viscosity adhesive.

#### CDT10S

#### Manual Dispensing Tool for Single Cartridge Adhesives

The CDT10S features a steel carriage for ultimate durability and is engineered for continuous, high-volume use. The CDT10S also features double-gripping plates that help extend tool life.

#### EDT22S

#### Manual Dispensing Tool for 22 oz. Adhesive Cartridges

The EDT22S epoxy adhesive tool features a steel carriage and is engineered for high-volume, continuous use. The tool can be easily converted (conversion parts included) from dispensing a 22 oz. 1:1 ratio cartridge to a 16.5 oz. 2:1 ratio cartridge.

#### EDT22CKT

#### Battery-Powered Dispensing Tool for 22 oz. Cartridges

The EDT22CKT offers power dispensing without the need for a hose or compressor. The tool features dosage and rate control for maximum efficiency. Each battery charge dispenses approximately 25 cartridges and recharging takes 1 hour. Tool comes complete with two 14.4V batteries and a charger.

#### EDTA22P

#### Pneumatic Dispensing Tool for 22 oz. Cartridges

The EDTA22P tool features an optional suitcase handle adapter for the ultimate in tool configuration and dispensing convenience. The suitcase option enables easier and time-saving ground-level doweling. The heavy-duty tool comes with a custom, blow-molded plastic carrying case.

#### EDTA56P

#### Pneumatic Dispensing Tool for 56 oz. Cartridges

The EDTA56P tool features an optional suitcase handle adapter for the ultimate in tool configuration and dispensing convenience. The suitcase option enables easier and time-saving ground-level doweling. The heavy-duty tool comes with a custom, blow-molded plastic carrying case.

Description	Model No.
Premium tool for single-tube cartridges	CDT10S
Manual tool for 22 oz. cartridges	EDT22S
Replacement 14.4V battery (ea)	EDT14B
Battery-powered tool for 22 oz. cartridges	EDT22CKT
Pneumatic tool for 22 oz. cartridges <sup>1,2</sup>	EDTA22P
Pneumatic tool for 56 oz. cartridges <sup>1,2</sup>	EDTA56P







EDT22CKT Tool and Charger





ED IA56P 80–100 psi.

Maintenance tips, troubleshooting and repair parts schematics available at **www.strongtie.com**.

## ADT813S

Manual Dispensing Tool for 12.5 oz. Cartridges

The ADT813S features a steel carriage for ultimate durability. The ADT813S also features double-gripping plates that help extend tool life.

#### ADT30S

#### Manual Dispensing Tool for 30 oz. Acrylic-Tie® Adhesive Cartridges

The ADT30S features a steel carriage for ultimate durability and is engineered for continuous, high-volume use. The ADT30S also features double-gripping plates that help extend tool life.

#### ADTA30P

#### Pneumatic Dispensing Tool for 30 oz. Cartridges

The ADTA30P tool features an optional suitcase handle adapter for flexible tool configuration and dispensing convenience. The suitcase option enables easier and time-saving ground-level doweling. The heavy-duty tool comes with a custom, blow-molded plastic carrying case.

Description	Model No.
Manual tool for 12.5 oz. cartridges	ADT813S
Manual tool for 30 oz. cartridges	ADT30S
Pneumatic tool for 30 oz. cartridges <sup>1,2</sup>	ADTA30P



 Recommended operating air pressure is between 80–120 psi .

Maintenance tips, troubleshooting and repair parts schematics available at www.strongtie.com.

Accessories / Carbide





ADT30S



#### **Mixing Nozzles**

Mixing nozzles are designed for the proper proportioning and mixing of the different adhesive formulations. Use only the appropriate Simpson Strong-Tie mixing nozzle in accordance with Simpson Strong-Tie instructions. Modification or improper use of the mixing nozzle may impair epoxy or acrylic performance.

#### EMN22i

An 18-element mixing nozzle with integrated nut for use with 22 oz. and 56 oz. epoxy adhesive cartridges.

#### EMN37A

An 18-element, high-strength, mixing nozzle for dispensing epoxy adhesive through bulk metering equipment.

#### EMN50

A high-volume nozzle for 22 oz. and 56 oz. epoxy cartridges.

#### AMN19Q

A 19-element high-strength static mixing nozzle for use with all acrylic adhesive products.



Description	Model No.	Package Qty.	Carton Qty.
Mixing nozzle for 1.7 oz. SET 1.7 KTA cartridge (separate retaining nut not required).	EMN1.7-R	2	24 Packs (2 nozzles per pack)
	EMN22i	1	12 Nozzles
18-element nozzle for 22 oz. and 56 oz. epoxy adhesives. Features an	EMN22i-RP5	5	6 Packs (5 nozzles per pack)
integrated threaded nut for attachment to cartridges.	EMN22i-RP10	10	3 Packs (10 nozzles per pack)
	EMN22iB	—	500
18-element nozzle for dispensing epoxy through metering equipment	EMN37A-RP5	5	6 Packs (5 nozzles per pack)
High-volume nozzle for 22 oz. and 56 oz. cartridges (separate retaining nut not required), 17" long, major diameter 7%"	EMN50	_	10
A 19-element nozzle for all acrylic adhesives	AMN19Q-RP5	5	10 Packs (5 nozzles per pack)

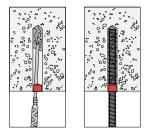


#### Adhesive Retaining Caps

Adhesive retaining caps make overhead and horizontal installation easier by preventing the adhesive from running out of the hole. They also center the rod in the hole, making them ideal for applications where precise anchor placement is required. It may be necessary to provide support for the insert during cure time. Adhesive retaining caps are not designed to support the weight of the insert in overhead installations.

Material: Plastic





The "X" cut in the cap allows the mixing nozzle and insert to pass through, while containing the adhesive in the hole.

#### Adhesive Retaining Caps

Drill Bit Dia. (in.)	Anchor Diameter (in.)	Rebar Size	Model No.	Cap Depth (in.)	Package Qty.	Carton Qty.* (ea.)
7/16	3/8	#3	ARC37A-RP25	7/16	25	200
1/2	3/8	#3	ARC37-RP25	7/16	25	200
9⁄16	1/2	#4	ARC50A-RP25	1/2	25	200
5/8	1/2	#4	ARC50-RP25	1/2	25	200
11/16	5/8	#5	ARC62A-RP25	9⁄16	25	200
3⁄4	5/8	#0	ARC62-RP25	9⁄16	25	200
13/16	3⁄4	"C	ARC75A-RP25	9⁄16	25	200
7/8	3⁄4	#6	ARC75-RP25	9⁄16	25	200
1	7⁄8	#7	ARC87-RP25	11/16	25	200
1%5	1	#8	ARC100A-RP25	11/16	25	200
1 1/8	1	#8	ARC100-RP25	11/16	25	200
1%	11⁄4	#10	ARC125-RP25	7/8	25	200

\*8 packages of 25.

## SIMPSON Strong-Tie

#### Steel Adhesive-Anchoring Screen Tubes

Screen tubes are used in hollow base material applications to contain adhesive around the anchor and prevent it from running into voids. Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> screen tubes are specifically designed to work with AT, SET and ET-HP (formerly ET) adhesives in order to precisely control the amount of adhesive that passes through the mesh. This results in thorough coating and bonding of the rod to the screen tube and base material. Order screen tubes based upon rod diameter and adhesive type. The actual outside diameter of the screen tube is larger than the rod diameter.

Material: Acrylic screen tubes: 50 mesh stainless steel; Epoxy screen tubes: 60 mesh carbon steel.

Caution: Screen tubes are designed for a specific adhesive type. Epoxy screen tubes must be used with SET or ET-HP formulations and acrylic screen tubes must be used with AT. Do not use SET1.7KTA with screen tubes.



Epoxy Screen Tube (Acrylic screen tubes similar)

Screen tubes are for use in hollow CMU, hollow brick and unreinforced masonry applications. Contact Simpson Strong-Tie for information on special order sizes.

Acrylic Adhesive (AT) Screen	n Tubes – Stainless Steel
------------------------------	---------------------------

For Rod Dia. (in.)	Hole Size (in.)	Actual Screen Size 0.D./Length (in.)	Model No.	Carton Qty.
3/8	9/16	15/32 X 3 1/2	ATS373	150
78	916	<sup>15</sup> /32 X 6	ATS376	150
		<sup>19</sup> / <sub>32</sub> X 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	ATS503	100
1/2	11/16	<sup>19</sup> /32 X 6	ATS506	100
		<sup>19</sup> / <sub>32</sub> x 10	ATS5010	50
		<sup>25/</sup> 32 X 3	ATS623	50
5/8	7/8	<sup>25</sup> ⁄32 X 6	ATS626	50
78	1/8	<sup>25</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> x 10	ATS6210	25
		<sup>25</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> x 13	ATS6213	25
		<sup>31</sup> / <sub>32</sub> X 8	ATS758	25
3⁄4	1	<sup>31</sup> / <sub>32</sub> X 13	ATS7513	25
		<sup>31</sup> / <sub>32</sub> X 17	ATS7517	25

#### Epoxy Adhesive (SET and ET-HP) Screen Tubes - Carbon Steel

For Rod Dia. (in.)	Hole Size (in.)	Actual Screen Size 0.D./Length (in.)	Model No.	Carton Qty.
3/8	9/16	<sup>15</sup> ⁄32 X 6	ETS376	150
78	916	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>32</sub> x 10	ETS3710	100
1/2	11/16	<sup>19</sup> ⁄32 X 6	ETS506	100
/2	'716	<sup>19</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> x 10	ETS5010	50
		<sup>25</sup> ⁄32 X 6	ETS626	50
5/8	7/8	<sup>25</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> x 10	ETS6210	25
		<sup>25</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> x 13	ETS6213	25
		<sup>31</sup> / <sub>32</sub> X 8	ETS758	25
3⁄4		<sup>31</sup> / <sub>32</sub> X 13	ETS7513	25
		<sup>31</sup> / <sub>32</sub> X 17	ETS7517	25
		<sup>31</sup> / <sub>32</sub> x 21	ETS7521	25

Note: Not for use with SET1.7KTA.



#### **Opti-Mesh® Adhesive-Anchoring Screen Tubes**

Screen tubes are vital to the performance of adhesive anchors in base materials that are hollow or contain voids, such as hollow block and brick. The Simpson Strong-Tie® Opti-Mesh® screen tube provides the economical advantage of a plastic screen tube while providing performance comparable to steel screen tubes and better than competitive plastic screen tubes.

#### Material: Plastic



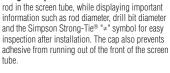
**Caution:** Screen tubes are designed for a specific adhesive type. Epoxy screen tubes must be used with SET or ET-HP formulations and acrylic adhesive screen tubes must be used with AT. Do not use SET1.7KTA with screen tubes.



Epoxy Adhesive Screen Tube (mesh is black)



The integral cap centers the rod and displays drill bit and rod diameter.



Integral Cap: Serves to center and secure the

**Flanges:** Prevents the screen tube from slipping into over-drilled holes. Allows screen tube to function in holes that are drilled too deep.

- **Open-Mesh Collar:** This section of larger mesh allows extra adhesive to flow out of the screen tube behind the face shell of hollow block applications. The extra "collar" of adhesive increases bearing area and results in higher load capacities in hollow concrete block.
- **Color-Coded, Formula-Specific Mesh:** The screen tube mesh is sized to allow only the right amount of adhesive to flow through the screen tube to bond with the base material while the balance remains in the screen to bond the rod. The acrylic screen tube mesh is white while the epoxy screen tube mesh is black.



S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.



#### Epoxy Adhesive (SET and ET-HP) Screen Tubes – Plastic

For Rod Dia. (in.)	Hole Size (in.)	Length (in.)	Model No.	Carton Qty.
		3 1/2	ETS373P	150
3⁄8	9⁄16	6	ETS376P	150
		10	ETS3710P	100
		3 1/2	ETS503P	100
1/2	3⁄4	6	ETS506P	100
		10	ETS5010P	50
		3 1/2	ETS623P	50
5/8	7/8	6	ETS626P	50
9/8	1/8	10	ETS6210P	25
		13	ETS6213P	25
3/4		8	ETS758P	25
	1	13	ETS7513P	25
9/4		17	ETS7517P	25
		21	ETS7521P	25

#### Acrylic Adhesive (AT) Screen Tubes – Plastic

For Rod Dia. (in.)	Hole Size (in.)	Length (in.)	Model No.	Carton Qty.
()		31/2	ATS373P	150
3/8	9⁄16	6	ATS376P	150
,	, 10	10	ATS3710P	100
		3 1/2	ATS503P	100
1/2	3⁄4	6	ATS506P	100
		10	ATS5010P	50
		3 1/2	ATS623P	50
5/8	7/8	6	ATS626P	50
78	'/8	10	ATS6210P	25
		13	ATS6213P	25
		8	ATS758P	25
3/4	1	13	ATS7513P	25
94		17	ATS7517P	25
		21	ATS7521P	25

Not for use with SET1.7KTA.





The photo on the left shows the Opti-Mesh® screen tube installed in a hollow CMU block. The extra collar of adhesive created by the open-mesh collar results in increased bearing area and higher load values. The typical screen tube shown on the right relies on the bond between the relatively small amount of adhesive in contact with the face shell of the block for its holding power.

SIMPSON Strong-Tie

Adhesive Accessories

#### **Hole Cleaning Brushes**

Brushes are used for cleaning drilled holes prior to adhesive anchor installation. Brushes have a twisted wire handle with nylon bristles.

Description	Model No.	For Anchor/Rebar Diameter (in.)	For Hole Diameter (in.)	Carton Qty.
1/2" dia x 3" brush (8" total length)	ETB4	1/4 - 5/16	3% - 7/16	24
<sup>3</sup> /4" x 4" brush (16" total length)	ETB6	3/8 - 5/8	1/2 - 3/4	24
1" x 4" brush (16" total length)	ETB8	3⁄4	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> — <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	24
1" x 4" brush (24" total length)	ETB8L	3⁄4	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> — <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	24
1 ¼" x 4" brush (29" total length)	ETB10	7⁄8 — 1	1 – 1 1/8	24
1 %" x 6" brush (34" total length)	ETB12	1 1⁄4	1 ¾6—1 ¾	24



#### Adhesive Shear Tubes

Used in conjunction with anchoring adhesive and screen tubes, adhesive shear tubes transfer anchor shear loads over a larger area, reducing localized crushing in unreinforced masonry installations. Required for thru bolt applications per ICC-ES's unreinforced masonry anchorage "Configuration C" detail. For detailed installation instructions refer to the appropriate adhesive anchor ICC-ES report.

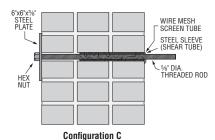
#### Material: Steel

Finish: Zinc-plated

Description (in.)	Model No.	For use with Simpson Screen Model No. <sup>1</sup>	Drill Bit Dia. (in.)	Threaded Rod Diameter (in.)	Carton Qty.
<sup>13</sup> ⁄16 X 8	AST800	ETS758, ATS758	1	5⁄8	1

 Screens sold separately. Not for use with Simpson Strong-Tie #ETS758P or ATS758P plastic Opti-Mesh screen tubes.





Accessories / Carbide

#### **Retrofit Bolts**

RFBs are pre-cut threaded rod, supplied with nut and washer. For use with Simpson Strong-Tie® adhesives. May be ordered in bulk without the nut and washer. Use with Simpson Strong-Tie adhesives to anchor into existing concrete and masonry. Offers a complete engineered anchoring system when used with Simpson Strong-Tie anchoring adhesives. Inspection is easy; each end of the threaded rod is stamped with rod length in inches and "No-Equal" symbol for identification after installation.

Material: A307, Grade C (F1554, Grade 36)

Finish: Zinc-plated or hot-dip galvanized

Description Dia. Length	Zinc Plated Model No.	Hot-Dip Galvanized Model No.	Carton Qty.	Retail Pack
1⁄2" x 4"	RFB#4x4	RFB#4x4HDG	50	—
1⁄2" x 5"	RFB#4x5	RFB#4x5HDG	50	10
1⁄2" x 6"	RFB#4x6	RFB#4x6HDG	50	10
1⁄2" x 7"	RFB#4x7	RFB#4x7HDG	50	10
1⁄2" x 8"	—	RFB#4x8HDG	—	10
1⁄2" x 10"	RFB#4x10	RFB#4x10HDG	25	10
5%" x 5"	RFB#5x5	RFB#5x5HDG	50	10
5∕8" x 8"	RFB#5x8	RFB#5x8HDG	50	10
%" x 10"	RFB#5x10	RFB#5x10HDG	50	10
%" x 12"	_	RFB#5x12HDG	_	10
%" x 16"	RFB#5x16	RFB#5x16HDG	25	10
3⁄4" x 101⁄2"	RFB#6x10.5	RFB#6x10.5HDG	25	—

1. Retail packs must be ordered with a "-R" suffix (example: RFB#5x12HDG-R).





Simpson Strong-Tie offers a full-line of highest-quality carbide drill bits, demolition bits, chisels and core bits.



#### Carbide Drill Bits for Concrete and Masonry

Our carbide-tipped drill bits are premium quality, professional-grade tools manufactured in Germany to the highest industry standards for Simpson Strong-Tie. They are designed to meet precise tolerance requirements and incorporate proprietary features that enhance durability and drilling speed, while improving ease of use. Regular and quad-head bit tip and solid-tipped configurations are available. Shank styles include SDS-PLUS<sup>®</sup>, SDS-MAX, Spline, and Straight.

Overall Length

#### Features and Benefits:

- Uniformly brazed carbide
  inserts result in longer
  bit life
- Most bits contain a centering tip that facilitates easy spot drilling
- Chromium-nickelmolybdenum steel alloy body ensures hammering quality and extended service life
- Heat-treatment procedures and shot-peened finish increase surface hardness, drilling speed, reduces drill bit wear and improves resistance to bending forces
- Drill bits conform to ANSI Standard B212.15
- Additional Features for SDS-MAX, Spline and Select SDS-PLUS Bits:
- Chisel-shaped drill bit head penetrates the material and directs concrete dust into the multi-flute spiral
- Patented, high-volume, multi-flute spiral quickly channels concrete dust from the hole to improve drilling speed
- Proprietary flute geometry reduces vibration and optimizes impact energy transfers from the rotary hammer into the drill bit tip which enhances drilling speed and durability and reduces noise, stress and vibration on the operator

#### Quad-Head Feature:

(Available in SDS-PLUS, SDS-MAX and Spline Shank)

All the features of single cutter bits and the Quad Head dual-cutter are designed to improve durability and drilling speed. The high-volume, double helix design of Quad Head bit is produced with the patented, high performance, reinforced core flute to maximize energy transfer.



Drilling Depth

Solid-tip carbide drill bit

#### Simpson Strong-Tie® Drill Bits come in various shank styles to fit virtually any drill or rotohammer.







Straight

'A' Taper

Brazed

Carbide Tip

Carbide Drill Bits for Concrete and Masonry





#### **Drill Bit Tool Selection Guide**

#### SDS-PLUS

Fits all current and older SDS-PLUS rotohammers from AEG, Black & Decker, Bosch, DeWalt, Hitachi, Hilti, Kango, Makita, Metabo, Milwaukee, Porter Cable, Ramset, Red Head, Ryobi, Skil

#### SDS-MAX

Fits all current and older SDS-MAX rotohammers from Black & Decker, Bosch, DeWalt, Hitachi, Hilti, Kango, Makita, Metabo, Milwaukee

#### Spline

Fits all current and older Spline rotohammers from AEG, Black & Decker, Bosch, DeWalt, Hitachi, Kango, Makita, Metabo, Milwaukee, Ramset, Red Head, Ryobi

# The following are registered trademarks of the respective holders:

AEG® – AEG Power Tool Corp. Bosch® – Robert Bosch Power Tool Corp. SDS-PLUS® and SDS-MAX® are registered trademarks of Robert Bosch Power Tool Corp.

Metabo® – Metabo Corp. Milwaukee® – Milwaukee Electric Tool Corp. Porter Cable® – Porter Cable Corporation Ramset® – Illinois Tool Works Red Head® – Illinois Tool Works Ryobi® – Ryobi America Corporation B&D<sup>®</sup> – Black and Decker US, Inc. Hilti<sup>®</sup> – Hilti of America, Inc. Hitachi<sup>®</sup> – Hitachi Power Tools USA, Ltd. Kango<sup>®</sup> – Kango Wolf Power Tools, Inc. Makita<sup>®</sup> – Makita USA, Inc. SDS-PLUS® Drill Bits for Concrete and Masonry

#### SDS-PLUS® Shank Bits

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
E /	2	41⁄4	MDPL01504
5/32	4	61⁄4	MDPL01506
	2	41⁄4	MDPL01804
	4	61⁄4	MDPL01806
	6	81/4	MDPL01808
3⁄16	8	10	MDPL01810
	10	12	MDPL01812
	12	14	MDPL01814
	4	61⁄4	MDPL02106
	6	81⁄4	MDPL02108
7/32	14	16	MDPL02116
	18	20	MDPL02120
	2	41/4	MDPL02504
	4	61⁄4	MDPL02506
	6	81/4	MDPL02508
1⁄4	9	11	MDPL02511
	12	14	MDPL02514
	14	16	MDPL02516
	4	61/4	MDPL02010
5⁄16	10	12	MDPL03112
	4	61⁄4	MDPL03706
	8	101/4	MDPL03710
3/8	10	121/4	MDPL03712
/0	16	12/4	MDPL03712
	22	24	MDPL03724
	4	61/4	MDPL04306
7/16	10	121/4	MDPL04300
	4	61/4	MDPL05006
	8	101/4	MDPL05010
1/2	10	121/4	MDPL05010
72	16	12/4	MDPL05012 MDPL05018
	22	24	MDPL05024
	4	61/4	MDPL05606
9⁄16	10	121/4	MDPL05612
716	16	12/4	MDPL05618
	6	8	MDPL05018 MDPL06208
	10	12	MDPL06212
5⁄8			MDPL06212 MDPL06218
	16 22	18 24	MDPL06218
11/			
11/16	6	8	MDPL06808
	6	8	MDPL07508
37	8	10	MDPL07510
3⁄4	10	12	MDPL07512
	16	18	MDPL07518
197	22	24	MDPL07524
13/16	6	8	MDPL08108
27/32	6	8	MDPL08408
	6	8	MDPL08708
7/8	10	121/4	MDPL08712
	16	18	MDPL08718
1	8	10	MDPL10010
	16	18	MDPL10018

SDS-PLUS® Shank Bit

SDS-PLUS bits use an asymmetrical-parabolic flute for efficient energy transmission and dust removal.

#### SDS-PLUS® Solid-Tip Carbide Drill Bits

のちゃっていたかのややや

Model No.	Diameter (in.)	Total length (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)
MDPL01804S	3⁄16	4 1⁄4	2
MDPL01806S	3⁄16	6 1⁄4	4
MDPL01808S	3⁄16	8 1⁄4	6
MDPL01812S	3⁄16	12	10
MDPL02506S	1⁄4	6 1⁄4	4
MDPL02508S	1/4	8 1/4	6
MDPL02512S	1⁄4	12	10
MDPL03106S	5⁄16	6 1⁄4	4
MDPL03112S	5⁄16	12	10
MDPL03706S	3⁄8	6 1⁄4	4
MDPL03712S	3⁄8	121⁄4	10
MDPL05006S	1/2	6 1⁄4	4
MDPL05012S	1/2	121⁄4	10
MDPL05606S	9⁄16	6	4
MDPL05612S	9⁄16	12	10

SDS-PLUS® Drill Bits for Concrete and Masonry

#### SDS-PLUS® Shank Bits – Retail Packs **Overall** Quantity Drilling Dia. Model Depth Length (per (in.) No. (in.) pack) (in.) 61/4 25 MDPL01506-R25 5/32 4 2 41⁄4 25 MDPL01804-R25 61⁄4 25 4 MDPL01806-R25 6 81/4 25 MDPL01808-R25 3/16 8 10 MDPL01810-R25 MDPL01812-R25 14 MDPL01814-R25 61/4 25 4 MDPL02106-R25 7/32 6 81/4 25 MDPL02108-R25 25 8¾ 11 MDPL02111-R25 2 41/4 25 MDPL02504-R25 4 61/4 25 MDPL02506-R25 1/4 6 81/4 MDPL02508-R25 83/4 25 MDPL02511-R25 5⁄16 4 61/4 25 MDPL03106-R25 4 61/4 25 MDPL03706-R25 3/8 121/4 10 25 MDPL03712-R25 4 61⁄4 25 MDPL05006-R25 1/2 10 121/4 25 MDPL05012-R25 5/8 6 8 20 MDPL06208-R20

#### SDS-PLUS® Quad Head® Drill Bits

SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
	6	8	MDPL07508Q
3⁄4	10	12	MDPL07512Q
	16	18	MDPL07518Q
	6	8	MDPL08708Q
7⁄8	10	12	MDPL08712Q
	16	18	MDPL08718Q
4	8	10	MDPL10010Q
	16	18	MDPL10018Q
1 1/8	8	10	MDPL11210Q
1 78	16	18	MDPL11218Q



Quad Head®

#### Titen Screw Drill Bit/Driver – Bulk Packs

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	For Screw Dia. (in.)	Model No.
5/32	2 %	5	3⁄16	MDPL01505H-R25
732	4 1/8	7	3⁄16	MDPL01507H-R25
3/16	2 %	5	1⁄4	MDPL01805H-R25
9/16	4 1/8	7	1⁄4	MDPL01807H-R25

#### Titen<sup>®</sup> Drill Bit/Driver – Bulk Packs of 25

Size (in.)	Model No.	For Screw Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)
5∕32 X 5	MDBP15500HB	3/16	2 1⁄4	5
5⁄32 X 7	MDBP15700HB	9/16	4 1⁄4	7
³∕16 X 5	MDBP18500HB	1/4	2 1⁄4	5
³∕16 X 7	MDBP18700HB	74	4 1⁄4	7

1. Product is sold individually.



Special hex adaptor (included with the Titen® Screw installation kit) allows the Titen installation tool to slide over the bit and lock in. ready to drive Titen concrete and masonry screws. Rotohammer must be in rotation-only mode before driving screws.

# SDS-PLUS®

**Retail Packs** 

#### Titen® Screw Drill Bit/Driver Product Data

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	For Screw Dia. (in.)	Model No.
	2 %	5	3⁄16	MDPL01505H
5/32	3 1/8	6	3⁄16	MDPL01506H
	4 1/8	7	3⁄16	MDPL01507H
	2 %	5	1⁄4	MDPL01805H
3⁄16	3 1/8	6	1⁄4	MDPL01806H
	4 1/8	7	1⁄4	MDPL01807H

SDS-PLUS® and SDS-MAX® Drill Bits for Concrete and Masonry

SIMPSON Strong-Tie

#### SDS-MAX<sup>®</sup> and SDS-MAX Quad Head<sup>®</sup> Shank Bits

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
3⁄8	7 1⁄2	13	MDMX03713
1/2	71⁄2	13	MDMX05013
72	15½	21	MDMX05021
9/16	71⁄2	13	MDMX05613
916	15½	21	MDMX05621
	71⁄2	13	MDMX06213Q
5⁄8	151⁄2	21	MDMX06221Q
	301/2	36	MDMX06236Q
11/16	151⁄2	21	MDMX06821Q
	8	13	MDMX07513Q
3⁄4	17	21	MDMX07521Q
	31	36	MDMX07536Q
13/16	17	21	MDMX08121Q
7/	8	13	MDMX08713Q
7/8	17	21	MDMX08721Q
	8	13	MDMX10013Q
1	17	21	MDMX10021Q
	31	36	MDMX10036Q
1 1⁄16	18	23	MDMX10623Q
1 1/8	12	17	MDMX11217Q
1 78	17	21	MDMX11221Q
1 3⁄16	18	23	MDMX11823Q
	10	15	MDMX12515Q
11⁄4	18	23	MDMX12523Q
	31	36	MDMX12536Q
1 %	12	17	MDMX13717Q
1 %8	18	23	MDMX13723Q
11/2	18	23	MDMX15023Q
13⁄4	18	23	MDMX17523Q
2	18	23	MDMX20023Q

1. Model numbers ending with "Q" denote  $\ensuremath{\text{Quad}}\xspace$  Head  $\ensuremath{^{(\!\!\!\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}\xspace)}}$ 



Quad Head® Model numbers ending with "Q" denote Quad Head® bits.

#### SDS-PLUS® Solid-Tip Carbide Drill Bits

Model No.	Dia. (in.)	Total length (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)
MDPL01804S	3⁄16	4 1⁄4	2
MDPL01806S	3⁄16	6 1⁄4	4
MDPL01808S	3⁄16	8 1⁄4	6
MDPL01812S	3⁄16	12	10
MDPL02506S	1⁄4	6 1⁄4	4
MDPL02508S	1⁄4	8 1⁄4	6
MDPL02512S	1/4	12	10
MDPL03106S	5⁄16	6 1⁄4	4
MDPL03112S	5⁄16	12	10
MDPL03706S	3⁄8	6 1⁄4	4
MDPL03712S	3⁄8	12 1⁄4	10
MDPL05006S	1/2	6 1⁄4	4
MDPL05012S	1/2	12 1⁄4	10
MDPL05606S	9⁄16	6	4
MDPL05612S	9⁄16	12	10



SDS-MAX® Shank Bit



Solid-Tip Carbide Drill Bit

#### **Spline Shank Bits**

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
	5	10	MDSP03710
3/8	8	13	MDSP03713
	11	16	MDSP03716
7⁄16	8	13	MDSP04313
	5	10	MDSP05010
	8	13	MDSP05013
1/2	11	16	MDSP05016
72	17	22	MDSP05022
	22	29	MDSP05029
	31	36	MDSP05036
	8	13	MDSP05613
9⁄16	11	16	MDSP05616
	18	23	MDSP05623
	5	10	MDSP06210
	8	13	MDSP06213
5/	11	16	MDSP06216
5/8	17	22	MDSP06222
	24	29	MDSP06229
	31	36	MDSP06236
	8	13	MDSP06813
11/16	11	16	MDSP06816
	5	10	MDSP07510
	8	13	MDSP07513
	11	16	MDSP07516
3⁄4	17	22	MDSP07522
	24	29	MDSP07529
	31	36	MDSP07536
	11	16	MDSP08716
7/8	17	22	MDSP08722
	31	36	MDSP08736
	11	16	MDSP10016
1	17	22	MDSP10022
	31	36	MDSP10036
	11	16	MDSP11216
1 1/8	17	22	MDSP11222
11⁄4	11	16	MDSP12516
	17	22	MDSP12522
1%	11	16	MDSP13716
	17	22	MDSP13722
417	11	16	MDSP15016
11⁄2	17	22	MDSP15022
13⁄4	17	22	MDSP17522
2	17	22	MDSP20022

Spline Shank Bit

1. Spline Shank Bits continued on the next page.

Spline/Straight Shank Drill Bits for Concrete and Masonry

#### Spline Shank Quad Head® Bits

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
	5	10	MDSP06210Q
	11	16	MDSP06216Q
5/8	17	22	MDSP06222Q
	24	29	MDSP06229Q
	31	36	MDSP06236Q
11/16	11	16	MDSP06816Q
	5	10	MDSP07510Q
	11	16	MDSP07516Q
3⁄4	17	22	MDSP07522Q
	24	29	MDSP07529Q
	31	36	MDSP07536Q
7/8	11	16	MDSP08716Q
'/8	17	22	MDSP08722Q
	11	16	MDSP10016Q
1	17	22	MDSP10022Q
	31	36	MDSP10036Q
1 1/8	11	16	MDSP11216Q
1 78	17	22	MDSP11222Q
	11	16	MDSP12516Q
11⁄4	17	22	MDSP12522Q
	31	36	MDSP12536Q
19/	11	16	MDSP13716Q
1 %	17	22	MDSP13722Q
11/2	17	22	MDSP15022Q
13⁄4	18	23	MDSP17523Q
2	18	23	MDSP20023Q



Spline Shank Bit

Quad Head®



'A' Taper Bit

#### 'A' Taper Shank Bits

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
1/2	7	9	MDA05007
5⁄8	7	9	MDA06207
3⁄4	16	18	MDA07516

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Spline/Straight Shank Drill Bits for Concrete and Masonry

#### Straight Shank Bits

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
1⁄8	1 %	3	MDB01203
3⁄16	1 %16	31/2	MDB01803
716	4	6	MDB01806
	2 1/8	4	MDB02504
1⁄4	4	6	MDB02506
	10	12	MDB02512
5/16	23⁄4	43/4	MDB03104
916	4	6	MDB03106
3/8	4	6	MDB03706
9/8	10	12	MDB03712
7/16	4	6	MDB04306
	4	6	MDB05006
1/2	10	12	MDB05012
	22	24	MDB05024
	31/2	6	MDB06206
5⁄8	10	12	MDB06212
	22	24	MDB06224
3/4	4	6	MDB07506
9/4	10	12	MDB07512
7/8	4	6	MDB08706
*/8	10	12	MDB08712
1	4	6	MDB10006
1	10	12	MDB10012



Straight Shank Bit

 Bits have recessed shank to fit Titen<sup>®</sup> screws and other masonry screw installation tools. They also work in three-jaw style chucks.

#### Straight Shank Bits - Retail Packs

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Quantity (per pack)	Model No.
1⁄8	1 %	3	25	MDB01203-R25
3/16	1 %16	31⁄2	25	MDB01803-R25
9/16	4	6	25	MDB01806-R25
1/4	2 1/8	4	25	MDB02504-R25
74	4	6	25	MDB02506-R25
5/16	2¾	43⁄4	25	MDB03104-R25
716	4	6	25	MDB03106-R25
3/8	4	6	25	MDB03706-R25
1/2	4	6	25	MDB05006-R25
5⁄/8	4	6	20	MDB06206-R20



136

#### Rebar Cutters/Adaptors for Concrete and Masonry

#### Rebar Cutters\*\*

When hole placement conflicts with rebar or wire mesh, these bits enable the rebar to be removed so the hole can be drilled to the proper depth. Rebar cutters are separate from shanks. Shanks work with all sizes of rebar cutters. Overall length is approximately 15".

	- TO
( P-	-
Behav	

SIMPSO

Strong-Tie

Rebar Cutter Detail

**Rebar Cutter** 

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Model No.
1⁄2	12	MCR05012
5⁄8	12	MCR06212
3⁄4	12	MCR07512
7⁄8	12	MCR08712
1	12	MCR10012

\*\* After drilling through the reinforcement or plate, remove debris from the hole and resume drilling with carbide tipped drill bit.

#### Plate Cutters\*\*

Similar to Rebar Cutters, these bits are designed for cutting through steel base plates when it is necessary to enlarge the fixture hole. These bits can also be used as rebar cutters. Plate cutters are separate from shanks. Shanks work with all sizes of plate cutters.



**Plate Cutter Detail** 

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Model No.
1/2	12	MCP05012
5⁄8	12	MCP06212
3/4	12	MCP07512
7⁄8	12	MCP08712
1	12	MCP10012

Plate Cutter

\*\* After drilling through the reinforcement or plate, remove debris from the hole and resume drilling with carbide tipped drill bit.

#### Shanks for Rebar and Plate Cutters

Shank Style	Model Description	
Straight	MC	For use in drills with jawed chucks. Use in rotation mode only.
SDS-PLUS®	MCSDP	For use in SDS-PLUS® style drills. Use in rotation only.
SDS-MAX®	MCSDM	For use in SDS-MAX® style drills. Shank design allows rotation only.
Spline	MCS	For use in Spline style drills. Shank design allows rotation only.



Spline Shank

Rebar Cutters/Adaptors for Concrete and Masonry



#### **Drill Bit Shank Adaptors**

Description (shank style to bit type)	Model No.
SDS-MAX to SDS-PLUS Adaptor	ADMX2PL
Spline to SDS-PLUS Adaptor	ADSP2PL
SDS-top to SDS-PLUS Adaptor	ADST2PL



**SDS-Top** (T-ET style) to SDS-PLUS Adaptor

Demolition Bits for Concrete and Masonry

#### **Demolition Chisels & Bits**

Simpson Strong-Tie® chisels are made of toughened steel with special surface treatment that improves performance. The superior tempering process creates a hardened surface that is more wear resistant and allows the working point to be re-sharpened which extends the life of the tool.

Simpson Strong-Tie® Demolition Chisels and Bits come in various shank styles to fit virtually any demolition tool.







SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

3/4" Hex

Spline (Design disables rotohammer rotation.)

#### Scrapers: **Removing Tiles, Flooring and Other Materials**

Shank Type	Head Width (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
SDS-PLUS	3⁄4	10	CHPLF07510
SDS-PLUS	11⁄2	10	CHPLSC15010
SDS-MAX	2	12	CHMXSCP20012
Spline	2	12	CHSPSCP20012



#### Flat Chisels: **General Concrete and Masonry Demolition**

Shank Type	Head Width (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
SDS-MAX	1	12	CHMXF10012
2D2-INIAX	1	18	CHMXF10018
Online	1	12	CHSPF10012
Spline	1	18	CHSPF10018
2/11 101	1	12	CHHF10012
34" Hex	1	18	CHHF10018



Flat Chisel

Demolition Bits for Concrete and Masonry

#### Bull Point Chisels: General Concrete and Masonry Demolition

Shank Type	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
SDS-PLUS	10	CHPLBP10
SDS-MAX	12	CHMXBP12
SD2-IVIAX	18	CHMXBP18
Colina	12	CHSPBP12
Spline	18	CHSPBP18
3⁄4" Hex	12	CHHBP12
	18	CHHBP18



**Bull Point Chisel** 

#### Asphalt Cutters: Asphalt, Hardpan and Compacted Soil Cutting

Shank Type	Head Width (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
SDS-MAX	31⁄2	16	CHMXAC35016
3⁄4" Hex	31⁄2	16	CHHAC35016



Asphalt Cutter

#### Clay Spades: Clay and Other Rock-Free Soil Cutting

Shank Type	Head Width (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
Spline	5 %	16	CHSPCS53716
Clay Spade	5 %	16	CHHCS53716



Demolition Bits for Concrete and Masonry

#### Scalers: Removing Large Quantities of Material

Shank Type	Head Width (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
	1½	12	CHMXSC15012
SDS-MAX	2	12	CHMXSC20012
	3	12	CHMXSC30012
	1½	12	CHSPSC15012
Spline	2	12	CHSPSC20012
	3	12	CHSPSC30012
34" Hex	2	12	CHHSC20012
	3	12	CHHSC30012



#### Ground Rod Drivers: Driving in Ground Rods

Shank Type	Head Width (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
SDS-MAX	7/8	101⁄4	CHMXRD08710
Spline	7/8	10 1⁄4	CHSPRD08710



Ground Rod Driver

#### Bushing Tools One and Two Piece: Concrete and Asphalt Surface Roughening

Shank Type	Head Width (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
SDS-MAX	1¾	9 1⁄2	CHMXBT17509
Spline	1¾	9 1⁄4	CHSPBT17509
Bushing Tool	1¾	9 1⁄4	CHHBT17509





Core Bits for Concrete and Masonry

#### Core Bits

Dia.

(in.)

Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> Core Bits are made to the same exacting standards as our standard carbide tipped drill bits. They utilize a centering bit to facilitate accurate drilling in combination hammer/drill mode.

Model

No.

# One-Piece Core Bits with Centering Bit – $\mbox{SDS-MAX}^{\circledast}$ Shank

Drilling

Depth

(in.)

	1½	6 1⁄4	11%	CBMX15011		
	2 2 5%	16¾	22	CBMX15022		
		6 1⁄4	11%	CBMX20011		
		16¾	22	CBMX20022		
		6 1⁄4	11%	CBMX26211		
	Z 78	16¾	22	CBMX26222		
	31⁄2	16¾	22	CBMX35022		
	4	6 1⁄4	11%	CBMX40011		
	4	16¾	22	CBMX40022		
	5	6 1⁄4	11%	CBMX50011		
	3	16¾	22	CBMX50022		
	1. <b>NOTE:</b> With 1-piece bits, once coring is begun the centering					

**Overall** 

Length

(in.)

 NOTE: With 1-piece bits, once coring is begun the centering bit must be removed using ejector pin. Core bit bodies are 2 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" deep.

# One-Piece Core Bits with Centering Bit – Spline Shank

Dia. (in.)	Drilling Depth (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
11/2	6 3⁄4	11%	CBSP15012
172	16¾	22	CBSP15022
2	6 1⁄4	11%	CBSP20011
	16¾	22	CBSP20022
2%	6 1⁄4	11%	CBSP26211
	16¾	22	CBSP26222
3 1/8	6 1⁄4	11%	CBSP31211
	16¾	22	CBSP31222
31⁄2	6 1⁄4	11%	CBSP35011
	16¾	22	CBSP35022
5	6 1⁄4	11%	CBSP50011
	16¾	22	CBSP50022

#### **Core Bit Replacement Parts**

#### Core Bit Center Pilot Bit

Dia. (in.)	Overall Length (in.)	Model No.
7⁄16	4 ¾	CTRBTF04304

#### Ejector Key

Dia.	Model	
(in.)	No.	
3⁄8	CDBEJKEY	







Accessories / Carbide

#### Anchoring and Fastening Applications



#### Popular Anchoring and Fastening Applications by Contractor Market

The following section depicts many popular applications and the Simpson Strong-Tie® products that most effectively suit them.

There are many variables, such as anchor strength, cost and needs of the installer, which affects the specific needs of the project. This section serves only as a guide. We recommend you contact Simpson Strong-Tie for additional information.



#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Concrete and Masonry Applications





**Anchoring Adhesives** 



For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the *Simpson Strong-Tie®* Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit **www.strongtie.com**.

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Concrete and Masonry Applications



#### **Rebar and Smooth Dowelling**



Anchoring adhesives

#### Wall Dowels



Anchoring adhesives

#### Fastening Forms



Powder-actuated systems

#### Anchors into Concrete Blocks



Anchoring adhesives and Strong-Bolt 2, Titen HD, Wedge-All

#### **Tilt-Up Braces**



Titen HD®, Strong-Bolt® 2

#### **Concrete Formwork**



Coil Thread Drop-In, Titen HD, DSD, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All®

#### Attaching Precast Elements



Anchoring adhesives and Strong-Bolt 2, Titen HD, Wedge-All



#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Commercial Drywall and Acoustical Ceiling Applications





**Mechanical Anchors** 



Titen HD<sup>®</sup> Strong-Bolt<sup>®</sup> 2 Wedge-All<sup>®</sup>



Titen HD® Rod Hanger



Tie Wire Wedge-All



Crimp Anchor

CSD



Titen<sup>®</sup> Screw

#### **Direct Fastening Systems**



For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the *Simpson Strong-Tie®* Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit **www.strongtie.com**.

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry **Commercial Drywall and Acoustical Ceiling Applications**

#### **Drywall Track**



Direct fastening systems

#### **Ceiling Track**



Direct fastening systems

#### Acoustical Ceiling Grid



Direct fastening systems, ceiling clips, Tie Wire Wedge-All®

**Furring Strips** 



SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

Titen® screw and CSD anchors, Direct fastening systems



Direct fastening systems

#### Non-Top Supported Wall Braces



Strong-Bolt® 2, Titen HD®, Wedge-All

Note: These are general product recommendations. Final product selection must be made by a qualified engineer or installer in accordance with Simpson Strong-Tie technical information. Photos are for illustration purposes only.

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Curtainwall, Glazing and Cladding Applications

SIMPSON Strong-Tie



**Anchoring Adhesives** 



For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the *Simpson Strong-Tie®* Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit **www.strongtie.com**.

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Curtainwall, Glazing and Cladding Applications



#### Steel Curtain Walls







Titen HD®, Split-Drive, Anchoring adhesives, Direct fastening systems

#### Framework Mullions



Titen HD, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All, Direct fastening systems

#### **Exterior Stone or Masonry Clips**



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt® 2, Wedge-All®

#### **Masonry Veneer Ledger**





Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All



Titen<sup>®</sup> screw



Note: These are general product recommendations. Final product selection must be made by a qualified engineer or installer in accordance with Simpson Strong-Tie technical information. Photos are for illustration purposes only.

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Applications





**Anchoring Adhesives** 



#### **Mechanical Anchors**





Titen HD® Rod Hanger







Titen HD®

Blue-Banger Hanger® Metal Deck Insert



Drop-In Anchor

Sleeve-All Titen® Screw

Crimp Anchor

Zinc

Nailon



Roof Deck Insert

**Direct Fastening Systems** 

Blue-Banger Hanger®

Wood Form Insert



Gas Systems

Powder-Actuated Systems

For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the Simpson Strong-Tie® Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit www.strongtie.com.

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Applications



#### **Junction Boxes and Breaker Panels**



Titen HD®, Zinc Nailon, Direct fastening systems

#### **Conduit Attachment**



Titen® screw, Zinc Nailon, Direct fastening systems

#### Cable Tray



Titen HD, Drop-In, Wedge-All, Blue Banger Hanger

#### **Transformers / Electrical Enclosures**



Titen HD (interior), Strong-Bolt® 2, Wedge-All®, Anchoring adhesives

#### System Controls



Titen HD (interior), Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All, Titen screw

#### **Pipe Fixtures**



Titen HD, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### **Cable Hangers**



Titen HD, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All



Note: These are general product recommendations. Final product selection must be made by a qualified engineer or installer in accordance with Simpson Strong-Tie technical information. Photos are for illustration purposes only.





**Anchoring Adhesives** 

















Visit *www.strongtie.com/rps* for more information about our new *Repair, Protection and Strengthening Systems* product line!



#### **Direct Fastening Systems**



For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the *Simpson Strong-Tie®* Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit **www.strongtie.com**.

#### SIMPSON Strong-Tie

#### Dowels for New or Lane Addition



Anchoring adhesives

#### **Dowels for Repairs**



Anchoring adhesives

#### **Barriers and Guardrails**



Anchoring adhesives

#### **Dowel Baskets**



Direct fastening systems

#### Glare Screens



Strong-Bolt® 2, Wedge-All®, Anchoring adhesives

#### Heavy- and Light-Duty Signs



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### Dowels for Jersey Barriers



Anchoring adhesives

Note: These are general product recommendations. Final product selection must be made by a qualified engineer or installer in accordance with Simpson Strong-Tie technical information. Photos are for illustration purposes only.

## Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry



**Anchoring Adhesives** AT ET-H AT-XP® SET-XP® ET-HP® AT SET **Mechanical Anchors** 

For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the Simpson Strong-Tie® Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit www.strongtie.com.

Strong-Bolt® 2

#### S-A-PG14 © 2014 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

Titen® Screw

DMSA

Wedge-All®

Torq-Cut®

Titen HD®

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Manufacturing, Maintenance and Material Handling

SIMPSON Strong-Tie

#### Machinery and Equipment Mounting



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt® 2, Wedge-All®, Torq-Cut®

#### **Control Stations and Electrical**



Titen HD, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All, Titen® screws

#### **Conveyors and Rollers**



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All, Torq-Cut

#### Security Cage and Shelving



Titen HD, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### Dock Doors and Bumpers



Anchoring adhesives, Titen HD®, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### **Overhead Doors**



Anchoring Adhesives, Titen HD, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### Racking



Titen HD, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All, Torq-Cut





**Anchoring Adhesives** 





For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the *Simpson Strong-Tie®* Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit **www.strongtie.com**.

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Structural and Miscellaneous Steel Applications



#### Steel Beams / Columns



Anchoring adhesives, Titen HD®, Strong-Bolt® 2, Wedge-All®, Torq-Cut®

#### Awnings



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All



#### Hand Railings and Access Ladders

Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### **Protective Railing and Fencing**



Titen HD (interior), Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### Exterior Stairs and Ladders



Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### **Interior Stairs**



Anchoring adhesives, Titen HD, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All, Torq-Cut

#### **Ornamental Iron**



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

Note: These are general product recommendations. Final product selection must be made by a qualified engineer or installer in accordance with Simpson Strong-Tie technical information. Photos are for illustration purposes only.





**Anchoring Adhesives** 





For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the *Simpson Strong-Tie®* Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit **www.strongtie.com**.

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Water and Sewage Treatment Applications



#### **Covers and Domes**



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt® 2, Wedge-All®

#### **Railings and Ladders**



Titen HD (interior), Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All,

#### Gates



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### Pumps and Equipment



Anchoring adhesives, Titen HD<sup>®</sup> (interior), Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### Instrumentation and Controls



Titen HD (interior), Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### **Elevated Walkways**



Titen HD (interior), Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

#### **Pipe Supports**



Drop-In, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All, Blue Banger Hanger®



SIMPSON Strong-Tie



**Anchoring Adhesives** 







#### Wedge-All®

#### **Powder-Actuated Fastening Systems**



Powder-Actuated Systems

For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the Simpson Strong-Tie® Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit www.strongtie.com.



#### **Perimeter Mudsills**



Anchoring adhesives, Titen HD®, Powder-actuated systems

#### Framing Hardware (new and retrofit)



Anchoring adhesives, Titen HD, Strong-Bolt® 2, Wedge-All®

#### Ledgers



Anchoring adhesives, Titen HD (interior only), Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

Structural Beams

CASE A

Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All

Post Bases for Decks, Railings and Patio Covers







Anchoring Adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Wedge-All



Note: These are general product recommendations. Final product selection must be made by a qualified engineer or installer in accordance with Simpson Strong-Tie technical information. Photos are for illustration purposes only.



#### **Crack Injection Adhesives**



For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the *Simpson Strong-Tie®* Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit **www.strongtie.com**.

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Concrete Repair / Restoration Applications



Crack injection in concrete slabs and walls to stop moisture



Dry cracks: ETI-SLV, ETI-LV, ETI-GV, Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup>, Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> Flex-H<sub>2</sub>O<sup>™</sup> Wet/Leaking cracks: ETI-SLV, ETI-LV, ETI-GV, Crack-Pac Flex-H<sub>2</sub>O

#### Crack injection in concrete slabs, walls, columns and beams to restore structural integrity



ETI-SLV, ETI-LV, ETI-GV

#### Crack injection in swimming pools



ETI-SLV, ETI-LV, ETI-GV, Crack-Pac, Crack-Pac Flex-H<sub>2</sub>O

Visit *www.strongtie.com/rps* for more information about our new *Repair, Protection and Strengthening Systems* product line!

# 

#### Gravity feed for cracks in floors



ETI-SLV, ETI-LV, ETI-GV, Crack-Pac, Crack-Pac Flex-H\_2O

#### Dowels to reinforce replaced concrete



Anchoring Adhesives

Note: These are general product recommendations. Final product selection must be made by a qualified engineer or installer in accordance with Simpson Strong-Tie technical information. Photos are for illustration purposes only.

#### **Specialty Applications**





**Anchoring Adhesives** 



For additional information about the above products including technical information, application information and installation instructions, reference the *Simpson Strong-Tie®* Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry catalog or visit **www.strongtie.com**.



#### **Stadium Seating**



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt® 2, Titen HD® (interior), Wedge-All®

#### **Rail Anchoring**



Anchoring adhesives

#### Lathing



Direct fastening systems

#### Seismic Retrofit / Structural Renovation



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Titen HD, Wedge-All, Torq-Cut®

#### **Basement Wrap / Waterproofing**



Direct fastening systems

#### Architectural Features



Anchoring adhesives, Strong-Bolt 2, Titen HD (interior only), Wedge-All, Titen<sup>®</sup> screw

#### **Concrete Removal**

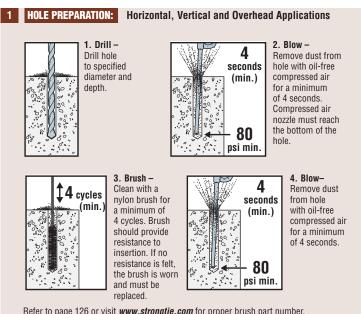


Strong-Bolt 2, Titen HD, Wedge-All

Note: These are general product recommendations. Final product selection must be made by a qualified engineer or installer in accordance with Simpson Strong-Tie technical information. Photos are for illustration purposes only. Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry **Reference Information** 

Adhesive Anchor Installation Instructions	page 166
Adhesive Estimating Guides	page 169
Crack Injection Guide	page 175
Mechanical Anchor Length Identification	page 182
Alphabetical Index of Products	page 184

#### Adhesive Anchoring Installation Instructions



Refer to page 126 or visit www.strongtie.com for proper brush part number.



Ţ

Note: Always check expiration date on A product label. Do not use expired product.

Warning: When drilling and cleaning hole, use eye and lung protection. When installing adhesive, use eye and skin protection.

#### Adhesive Anchoring Installation Instructions

SIMPSON Strong-Tie



#### 1. Check -

Check expiration date on product label. Do not use expired product. Product is usable until end of printed expiration month.

#### 2. Open –

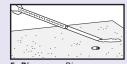
Open cartridge per package instructions.



**4. Insert** – Insert cartridge into dispensing tool.



3. Attach – Attach proper Simpson Strong-Tie® nozzle and extension to cartridge. Do not modify nozzle.



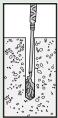
5. Dispense – Dispense adhesive to the side until properly mixed (uniform color).

Refer to pages 119-121 or visit *www.strongtie.com* for proper mixing nozzle and dispensing tool part number.

#### 3 FILLING THE HOLE: Vertical Anchorage

Prepare the hole per instructions "Hole Preparation" on product label.

#### Dry and Damp Holes:

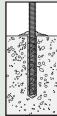


Fill hole ½–⅔ full, starting from bottom of hole to prevent air pockets. Withdraw nozzle as hole fills up.

1. Fill -



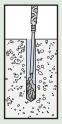
2. Insert – Insert clean, oil free anchor, turning slowly until the anchor contacts the bottom of the hole.



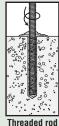
3. Do not disturb – Do not disturb anchor until fully cured. (See cure schedule for specific adhesive.)

Note: Nozzle extensions may be needed for deep holes.

#### Water-Filled Holes:

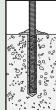


1. Fill – Fill hole completely full, starting from bottom of hole to prevent water pockets. Withdraw nozzle as hole fills up.



or rebar

2. Insert – Insert clean, oil-free anchor, turning slowly until the anchor contacts the bottom of the hole.



3. Do not disturb – Do not disturb anchor until fully cured. (See cure schedule.)

Note: Nozzle extensions may be needed for deep holes.

Reference

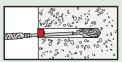
#### Adhesive Anchoring Installation Instructions



#### FILLING THE HOLE: Horizontal and Overhead Anchorage

Prepare the hole per instructions "Hole Preparation" on product label.

1. Install – Install Simpson Strong-Tie® ARC adhesive retaining cap. See page 122 for proper ARC size.



**2. Fill** – Fill hole ½–⅔ full, starting from bottom of hole to prevent air pockets. Withdraw nozzle as hole fills up.

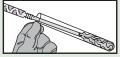


3. Insert – Insert clean, oil-free anchor, turning slowly until the anchor contacts the bottom of the hole.

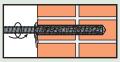
Note: Nozzle extensions may be needed for deep holes.

#### FILLING THE HOLE: When Anchoring with Screens: For AT, ET-HP (formerly ET) and SET Anchoring Adhesives (except SET1.7KTA)

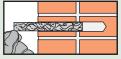
Prepare the hole per instructions "Hole Preparation".



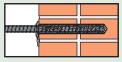
 Fill – Fill screen completely.
 Fill from the bottom of the screen and withdraw the nozzle as the screen fills to prevent air pockets. (Opti-Mesh<sup>®</sup> screens: Close integral cap after filling.)



3. Insert – Insert clean, oil-free anchor, turning slowly until the anchor contacts the bottom of the screen.



2. Insert – Insert adhesive filled screen into hole.



4. Do not disturb – Do not disturb anchor until fully cured. (See cure schedule for specific adhesive.)

Threaded rod or rebar

**4. Do not disturb** – Do not disturb anchor until fully cured (see cure schedule).

0000

° 08

. •

0.00000

·.....

#### Acrylic Adhesive Usage Estimating Guides



## Estimating Guide for 12.5 oz. Cartridge using Threaded Rod – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.		Tł	readed	Rod In		ase Ma 1.)	terial H	ole Dep	th	
(in.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3⁄8	7⁄16	103	51	34	26	21	17	15	13	11	10
1/2	9⁄16	75	37	25	19	15	12	11	9	8	7
5/8	11/16	55	27	18	14	11	9	8	7	6	5
3⁄4	<sup>13</sup> /16	44	22	15	11	9	7	6	6	5	4
7⁄8	1	25	12	8	6	5	4	4	3	3	2
1	1 1/8	21	10	7	5	4	3	3	3	2	2
1 1/8	1 ¾6	24	12	8	6	5	4	3	3	3	2
11⁄4	1%	16	8	5	4	3	3	2	2	2	2

#### Estimating Guide for 12.5 oz. Cartridge using Rebar - Installations per Cartridge

	0								•		
Rebar Size	Drill Bit Dia.			Rebai	' In Soli	d Base (iı		al Hole	Depth		
(no.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3	1/2	77	39	26	19	15	13	11	10	9	8
4	5⁄8	60	30	20	15	12	10	9	8	7	6
5	3/4	48	24	16	12	10	8	7	6	5	5
6	7/8	39	19	13	10	8	6	6	5	4	4
7	1	34	17	11	8	7	6	5	4	4	3
8	1 1/8	29	15	10	7	6	5	4	4	3	3
9	1 1⁄4	26	13	9	7	5	4	4	3	3	3
10	1 %	26	13	9	7	5	4	4	3	3	3
11	1%	13	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	1	1

## Estimating Guide for 12.5 oz. Cartridge and Steel Screen Tubes – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.			Thread	led Ro	d Inse	rted Ir (iı	n Scree 1.)	en Tub	e Hole	Depth		
(in.)	(in.)	<b>3</b> ½											
3⁄8	9⁄16	29	25	23	20	18	17	16	15	14	13	11	10
1/2	11/16	18	16	14	13	12	11	10	9	9	8	7	6
5⁄8	7/8	10	9	8	7	7	6	6	5	5	5	4	4
3⁄4	1	8	7	6	5	5	4	4	4	4	3	3	3

## Estimating Guide for 12.5 oz. Cartridge and Plastic Screen Tubes – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.			Thread	ded Ro	d Inse	rted Ir (ii	n Scree 1.)	en Tub	e Hole	Depth	l	
(in.)	(in.)	<b>3</b> ½											
3⁄8	9⁄16	34	30	26	24	22	20	18	17	16	15	13	12
1/2	11/16	18	15	14	12	11	10	9	9	8	8	7	6
5⁄8	7⁄8	12	11	9	8	8	7	6	6	6	5	5	4
3⁄4	1	9	8	7	6	6	5	5	4	4	4	3	3

Tables are estimations. Actual usage may vary depending on waste.

Note: Online adhesive cartridge quantity estimating tools are available by visiting www.strongtie.com.

#### Acrylic Adhesive Usage Estimating Guides



## Estimating Guide for 30 oz. Cartridge using Threaded Rod – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.		TI	readed	Rod In	Solid B (iı		terial H	ole Dep	th	
(in.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3/8	7/16	237	119	79	59	47	40	34	30	26	24
1/2	9⁄16	173	86	58	43	35	29	25	22	19	17
5/8	11/16	127	63	42	32	25	21	18	16	14	13
3⁄4	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	102	51	34	25	20	17	15	13	11	10
7/8	1	58	29	19	14	12	10	8	7	6	6
1	1 1/8	47	24	16	12	9	8	7	6	5	5
1 1/8	1 3⁄16	55	27	18	14	11	9	8	7	6	5
11⁄4	1%	37	18	12	9	7	6	5	5	4	4

#### Estimating Guide for 30 oz. Cartridge using Rebar - Installations per Cartridge

									·		
Rebar Size	Drill Bit Dia.			Reba	r In Sol	id Base (iı	Materia 1.)	al Hole	Depth		
(no.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3	1/2	178	89	59	45	36	30	25	22	20	18
4	5⁄8	139	69	46	35	28	23	20	17	15	14
5	3⁄4	112	56	37	28	22	19	16	14	12	11
6	7/8	89	45	30	22	18	15	13	11	10	9
7	1	78	39	26	19	16	13	11	10	9	8
8	1 1/8	67	33	22	17	13	11	10	8	7	7
9	1 1⁄4	60	30	20	15	12	10	9	8	7	6
10	1 %	61	30	20	15	12	10	9	8	7	6
11	1%	31	15	10	8	6	5	4	4	3	3

#### Estimating Guide for 30 oz. Cartridge and Steel Screen Tubes – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.			Thread	led Ro	d Inse		n Scree n.)	en Tub	e Hole	Depth	1	
(in.)	(in.)	<b>3</b> ½											
3⁄8	9⁄16	67	59	52	47	43	39	36	33	31	29	26	23
1/2	3⁄4	42	37	33	30	27	25	23	21	20	19	16	15
5⁄8	7/8	24	21	19	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
3⁄4	1	18	16	14	12	11	10	10	9	8	8	7	6

## Estimating Guide for 30 oz. Cartridge and Plastic Screen Tubes – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.			Thread	led Ro	d Inse	rted Ir (ii		en Tub	e Hole	Depth	I	
(in.)	(in.)	<b>3</b> ½											
3/8	9⁄16	78	69	61	55	50	46	42	39	37	34	31	27
1/2	3⁄4	41	36	32	28	26	24	22	20	19	18	16	14
5⁄8	7/8	28	24	22	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	10
3⁄4	1	20	18	16	14	13	12	11	10	9	9	8	7

Tables are estimations. Actual usage may vary depending on waste.

Note: Online adhesive cartridge quantity estimating tools are available by visiting www.strongtie.com.



## Estimating Guide for 8.5 oz. Cartridge using Threaded Rod – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.		Tł	readed	Rod In		ase Ma 1.)	terial H	ole Dep	ith	
(in.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3⁄8	1/2	42	21	14	11	8	7	6	5	5	4
1/2	5⁄8	31	15	10	8	6	5	4	4	3	3
5⁄8	3⁄4	24	12	8	6	5	4	3	3	3	2.4
3⁄4	7/8	19	10	6	5	4	3	3	2.4	2.1	1.9
7⁄8	1	16	8	5	4	3	3	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.6
1	1 1/8	13	7	4	3	3	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3
1 1/8	1 1⁄4	12	6	4	3	2.3	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2
1 1⁄4	1%	10	5	3	3	2.1	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.0

#### Estimating Guide for 8.5 oz. Cartridge using Rebar – Installations per Cartridge

Rebar Size	Drill Bit Dia.		Rebar In Solid Base Material Hole Depth (in.)													
(no.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20					
3	1/2	50	25	17	13	10	8	7	6	6	5					
4	5/8	39	20	13	10	8	7	6	5	4	4					
5	3⁄4	32	16	11	8	6	5	5	4	4	3					
6	7/8	25	13	8	6	5	4	4	3	3	3					
7	1	22	11	7	6	4	4	3	3	2.4	2.2					
8	1 1/8	19	9	6	5	4	3	3	2.4	2.1	1.9					
9	1 1⁄4	17	8	6	4	3	3	2.4	2.1	1.9	1.7					
10	1 1⁄2	9	5	3	2.3	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.9					
11	1%	9	4	3	2.2	1.7	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9					

Tables are estimations. Actual usage may vary depending on waste.



Online adhesive cartridge quantity estimating tools are available by visiting www.strongtie.com.



## Estimating Guide for 22 oz. Cartridge using Threaded Rod – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.		TI	readed	Rod In	Solid B (iı		terial H	ole Dep	th	
(in.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3⁄8	1/2	110	55	37	27	22	18	16	14	12	11
1⁄2	5⁄8	80	40	27	20	16	13	11	10	9	8
5/8	3⁄4	62	31	21	16	12	10	9	8	7	6
3⁄4	7/8	50	25	17	13	10	8	7	6	6	5
7/8	1	42	21	14	11	8	7	6	5	5	4
1	1 1/8	35	17	12	9	7	6	5	4	4	3
1 1/8	1 1⁄4	30	15	10	7	6	5	4	4	3	3
1 1⁄4	1 %	27	13	9	7	5	4	4	3	3	3

#### Estimating Guide for 22 oz. Cartridge using Rebar - Installations per Cartridge

Rebar Size	Drill Bit Dia.			Reba	r In Soli	id Base (iı	Materia 1.)	al Hole	Depth		
(no.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3	1/2	131	65	44	33	26	22	19	16	15	13
4	5⁄8	102	51	34	25	20	17	15	13	11	10
5	3⁄4	82	41	27	20	16	14	12	10	9	8
6	7/8	65	33	22	16	13	11	9	8	7	7
7	1	57	29	19	14	11	10	8	7	6	6
8	1 1/8	49	25	16	12	10	8	7	6	5	5
9	1 1⁄4	44	22	15	11	9	7	6	6	5	4
10	1 1⁄2	23	12	8	6	5	4	3	3	3	2
11	1%	22	11	7	6	4	4	3	3	2	2

#### Estimating Guide for 22 oz. Cartridge and Steel Screen Tubes – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.	Т	hreaded	Rod Ins	serted Ir (ii		Tube H	ole Depi	th
(in.)	(in.)	<b>3</b> ½	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
3/8	9⁄16	49	43	34	29	25	21	19	17
1/2	11/16	31	27	22	18	16	14	12	11
5/8	7/8	18	15	12	10	9	8	7	6
3⁄4	1	13	11	9	8	7	6	5	5

#### Estimating Guide for 22 oz. Cartridge and Plastic Screen Tubes – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.	Т	hreaded	Rod In:		Screen	Tube H	ole Depi	h
(in.)	(in.)	<b>3</b> ½	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
3/8	9⁄16	57	50	40	34	29	25	22	20
1/2	11/16	30	26	21	17	15	13	12	10
5/8	7/8	20	18	14	12	10	9	8	7
3⁄4	1	15	13	10	9	7	6	6	5

Tables are estimations. Actual usage may vary depending on waste.

Note: Online adhesive cartridge quantity estimating tools are available by visiting www.strongtie.com.



#### Estimating Guide for 56 oz. Cartridge using Threaded Rod – Installations per Cartridge

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.		Tł	readed	Rod In		ase Ma 1.)	terial H	ole Dep	th	
(in.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3⁄8	1/2	279	140	93	70	56	47	40	35	31	28
1/2	5⁄8	203	101	68	51	41	34	29	25	23	20
5⁄8	3⁄4	159	79	53	40	32	26	23	20	18	16
3⁄4	7/8	127	64	42	32	25	21	18	16	14	13
7/8	1	107	54	36	27	21	18	15	13	12	11
1	1 1/8	88	44	29	22	18	15	13	11	10	9
1 1/8	1 1⁄4	76	38	25	19	15	13	11	10	8	8
1 1⁄4	1 %	69	34	23	17	14	11	10	9	8	7

#### Estimating Guide for 56 oz. Cartridge using Rebar – Installations per Cartridge

Rebar Size	Drill Bit Dia.			Reba	r In Soli	id Base (ir	Materia 1.)	al Hole	Depth		
(no.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3	1/2	332	166	111	83	66	55	47	42	37	33
4	5⁄8	259	129	86	65	52	43	37	32	29	26
5	3⁄4	208	104	69	52	42	35	30	26	23	21
6	7/8	167	83	56	42	33	28	24	21	19	17
7	1	145	73	48	36	29	24	21	18	16	15
8	1 1/8	125	62	42	31	25	21	18	16	14	12
9	1 1⁄4	112	56	37	28	22	19	16	14	12	11
10	1 1⁄2	60	30	20	15	12	10	9	7	7	6
11	1 %	57	29	19	14	11	10	8	7	6	6

Tables are estimations. Actual usage may vary depending on waste.



Online adhesive cartridge quantity estimating tools are available by visiting www.strongtie.com.



## Estimating Guide for 1 Gallon (128 oz.) System using Threaded Rod – Installations per Gallon

Rod Dia.	Drill Bit Dia.		TI	readed	Rod In	Solid B (iı	ase Ma 1.)	terial H	ole Dep	th	
(in.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3⁄8	1/2	638	319	213	160	128	106	91	80	71	64
1/2	5⁄8	464	232	155	116	93	77	66	58	52	46
5/8	3⁄4	363	181	121	91	73	60	52	45	40	36
3⁄4	7/8	291	146	97	73	58	49	42	36	32	29
7/8	1	245	123	82	61	49	41	35	31	27	25
1	1 1/8	202	101	67	50	40	34	29	25	22	20
1 1/8	1 1⁄4	174	87	58	43	35	29	25	22	19	17
1 1⁄4	1 %	157	78	52	39	31	26	22	20	17	16

## Estimating Guide for 1 Gallon (128 oz.) System using Rebar – Installations per Gallon

Rebar Size	Drill Bit Dia.			Reba	r In Soli		Materia 1.)	I Hole I	Depth		
(no.)	(in.)	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
3	1/2	759	380	253	190	152	127	108	95	84	76
4	5⁄8	591	296	197	148	118	99	84	74	66	59
5	3⁄4	476	238	159	119	95	79	68	60	53	48
6	7/8	381	191	127	95	76	64	54	48	42	38
7	1	332	166	111	83	66	55	47	42	37	33
8	1 1/8	285	143	95	71	57	48	41	36	32	29
9	1 1⁄4	257	128	86	64	51	43	37	32	29	26
10	1 1⁄2	136	68	45	34	27	23	19	17	15	14
11	1%	131	65	44	33	26	22	19	16	15	13

Tables are estimations. Actual usage may vary depending on waste.



Online adhesive cartridge quantity estimating tools are available by visiting www.strongtie.com.

#### **Crack Injection Guide**



## Cartridge Preparation and Mixing Instructions for Crack-Pac and Crack-Pac Flex-H, $\!o$

After the product is mixed, a small volume of air will remain in the cartridge. Keeping this cushion of air at the back of the cartridge during dispensing will allow the dispensing of the final bit of epoxy from the nozzle once the cartridge is empty.



1. Remove the red cap from the top of the cartridge.



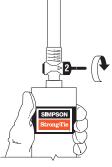
2. Screw the threaded portion of the nozzle into the cartridge.



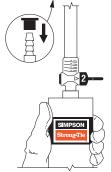
 Turn the black valve so that the #1 on the valve aligns with the arrow on the neck of the nozzle.



 Twist off the tip of the nozzle and allow the material contained within to drain into the cartridge.



5. Turn the black valve to the #2 position.



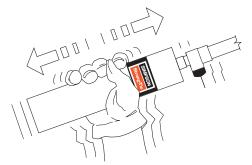
6. Attach the black cap securely to the end of the nozzle.



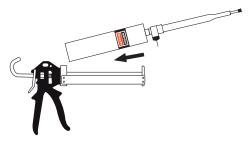
Wear gloves when handling the Crack-Pac $^{\otimes}$  Flex-H $_2$ O $^{**}$  cartridge. Eye protection is recommended.

#### **Crack Injection Guide**





7. Shake the cartridge at a rate of 2 shakes per second for 2 minutes or until the mixed material is a uniform color.



8. Insert the cartridge into the caulking tool.



9. Turn the black valve to the #3 position.



 Remove the black cap from the end of the nozzle. Attach the E-Z-Click™ injection fitting to the end of the nozzle for injection.

Warning: Do not open cartridge until ready to use. The polyurethane will react to atmospheric moisture if left exposed. To prevent pressure build up possibly resulting in cartridge breach and injury, remove cartridge from the caulking tool when not dispensing.

#### Crack Injection Guide



Important: These instructions are intended as recommended guidelines. Due to the variability of field conditions, selection of the proper material for the intended application and installation are the sole responsibility of the applicator.

Epoxy injection is an economical method of repairing non-moving cracks in concrete walls, slabs, columns and piers and is capable of restoring the concrete to its pre-cracked strength. Prior to doing any injection it is necessary to determine the cause of the crack. If the source of cracking has not been determined and remedied, the concrete may crack again.

#### Materials

- ETI-SLV for repair of hairline cracks and those up to 1/4".
- ETI-LV for repair of fine to medium-width cracks (Suggested width range: 1/64"-1/4").
- ETI-GV for repair of medium-width cracks (Suggested width range: 3/32"-1/4")
- Crack-Pac  $^{\odot}$  injection epoxy for repair of fine to medium non-structural cracks (Suggested width range:  ${\it V_{64}"-14"})$
- CIP, CIP-F and ETR are recommended for paste-over of crack surface and installation of injection ports. ET-HP, EDOT<sup>™</sup>, ETR or SET adhesives may also be used as a substitute. (SET is the only paste-over epoxy approved for NSF/ANSI Standard 61.)
- E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> injection ports, fittings and other suitable accessories.

#### Preparation of the Crack for Injection

Clean the crack and the surface surrounding it to allow the epoxy to bond to sound concrete. At a minimum, the surface to receive paste-over should be brushed with a wire brush. Oil, grease or other surface contaminant must be removed in order to allow the paste-over to bond properly. Take care not to impact any debris into the crack during cleaning. Using clean, oil-free compressed air, blow out the crack to remove any dust, debris or standing water. Best results will be obtained if the crack is dry at the time of injection. If water is continually seeping from the crack, the flow must be stopped in order for epoxy injection to yield a suitable repair. Other materials such as polyurethane resins may be required to repair an actively leaking crack.

For many applications, additional preparation is necessary in order to seal the crack. Where a surfacing material has been removed using an acid or chemical solvent, prepare the crack as follows:

- 1. Using clean, compressed air, blow out any remaining debris and liquid.
- 2. Remove residue by high-pressure washing or steam cleaning.
- 3. Blow any remaining water from the crack with clean compressed air.

If a coating, sealant or paint has been applied to the concrete it must be removed before placing the paste-over epoxy. Under the pressure of injection these materials may lift and cause a leak. If the surface coating is covering the crack, it may be necessary to route out the opening of the crack in a "V" shape using a grinder in order to get past the surface contamination.

## Sealing of the Crack and Attachment of E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> injection ports

 To adhere the port to the concrete, apply a small amount of epoxy around the bottom of the port base. Place the port at one end of the crack and repeat until the entire crack is ported. As a rule of thumb, injection ports should be placed 8" apart along the length of the crack.



- 1. Important: Do not allow epoxy to block the port or the crack under it, this is where epoxy must enter the crack.
- 2. Using a putty knife or other paste-over tool, generously work epoxy along the entire length of the crack. Take care to mound the epoxy around the base of the port to approximately ¼" thick extending 1" out from the base of the port and to work out any holes in the material. It is recommended that the paste-over should be a minimum of ¾<sub>6</sub>" thick and 1" wide along the crack. Insufficient paste-over will result in leaks under the pressure of injection. If the crack passes completely through the concrete element, seal the back of the crack, if possible. If not, epoxy may be able to run out the back side of the crack, resulting in an ineffective repair.
- Allow the paste-over to harden before beginning injection. Note: CIP, CIP-F and ETR epoxies are fast-cure materials and may harden prematurely if left in a mixed mass on the mixing surface while installing ports. Spreading paste-



SIMPSON

Strong-Tie

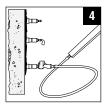


over into a thin film (approximately 1/8") on the mixing surface will slow curing by allowing the heat from the reaction to dissipate.

#### Injection Procedure for ETI-SLV, ETI-LV, ETI-GV and Crack-Pac® Injection Epoxy

- Follow cartridge preparation instructions on the cartridge label. Verify that the material flowing from the Opti-Mix<sup>®</sup> mixing nozzle is a uniform gray color for ETI-GV; dark purple/black for ETI-SLV; amber for ETI-LV. For Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> injection epoxy verify that the mixed material in the cartridge is a light amber color.
- Attach the E-Z-Click<sup>∞</sup> fitting to the end of the nozzle by pushing the tubing over the barbs at the end of the nozzle. Make sure that all ports are pushed in to the open position.
- 3. Attach the E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> injection fitting to the first E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> port until it clicks into place. Make sure that the heads of all the ports are pushed in to the open position. In vertical applications, begin injection at the lowest port and work your way up. In a horizontal application start at one end of the crack and work your way to the other end.
- 4. Inject epoxy into the first port until it will no longer flow into the crack. If epoxy shows at the next port and the first port still accepts material, close the second port and continue to inject into the first port until it accepts no more epoxy. Continue closing ports where epoxy appears until the first port refuses epoxy. When the first port reaches the point of refusal, brace the base of the port and pull out gently on the head of the port to close it. Pulling too hard may dislodge the port from the surface of the concrete, causing a leak. Depress the metal tab on the head of the E-Z-Click fitting and remove it from the port.





5. Go to the last port where epoxy appeared while injecting the first port, open it, and continue injection at this port. If the epoxy has set up and the port is bonded closed, move to the next clean port and repeat the process until every portion of the crack has refused epoxy.

#### Epoxy Injection Guide

While this method may appear to leave some ports uninjected, it provides maximum pressure to force the epoxy into the smaller areas of the crack. Moving to the next port as soon as epoxy appears will allow the epoxy to travel along the wider parts of the crack to the next ports rather than force it into the crack before it travels to the next ports.

#### **Injection Tips**

- If using a pneumatic dispensing tool, set the tool at a low setting when beginning injection and increase pressure if necessary to get the epoxy to flow.
- For narrow cracks it may be necessary to increase the pressure gradually until the epoxy begins to flow. It may also be necessary to wait a few minutes for the epoxy to fill the crack and travel to the next port.
- If desired, once the injection epoxy has cured, remove the injection ports and paste-over epoxy. The epoxy can be removed with a chisel, scraper, or grinder. The paste-over can be simply peeled off if CIP-F is used. Using a heat gun to soften the epoxy is recommended when using a chisel or scraper.
- Mixing nozzles can be used for multiple cartridges as long as the epoxy does not harden in the nozzle.

#### Troubleshooting

#### Epoxy is flowing into the crack, but not showing up at the next port.

This can indicate that either the crack expands and/or branches off under the surface of the concrete. Continue to inject and fill these voids. In situations where the crack penetrates completely through the concrete element and the backside of the concrete element cannot be sealed (e.g basement walls, or footings with backfill) longer injection time may not force the epoxy to the next port. This most likely indicates that epoxy is running out of the unsealed back side of the crack. In this case the application may not be suitable for epoxy injection repair without excavation and sealing of the back side of the crack.

#### Back pressure is preventing epoxy from flowing. This can indicate several situations:

- The crack is not continuous and the portion being injected is full (see above instructions about injection after the port has reached refusal).
- The port is not aligned over the crack properly.
- The crack is blocked by debris.
- If the mixing nozzle has been allowed to sit for a few minutes full of epoxy, the material may have hardened in the nozzle. Attach the E-Z-Click<sup>™</sup> fitting to a port at another uninjected location on the crack and attempt to inject. If the epoxy still won't flow, chances are the epoxy has hardened in the nozzle. If so, replace the nozzle

#### Epoxy is leaking from the pasted-over crack or around injection ports.

Stop injecting. If using a fast cure paste-over material (ETR or CIP), wipe off the leaking injection epoxy with a cotton cloth and re-apply the paste-over material. Wait approximately 10–15 minutes to allow the epoxy to begin to harden. If the leak is large (e.g. the port broke off of the concrete surface) it is a good idea to wait approximately 30 minutes, or longer as necessary, to allow the paste-over to cure more completely. Check to see that the epoxy is hard before reinjecting or the paste-over or ports may leak. Another option for small leaks is to clean off the injection epoxy and use paraffin or crayon to seal the holes.

#### More epoxy is being used than estimated.

This may indicate that the crack either expands or branches off below the surface. Continue to inject and fill these voids. This may also indicate that epoxy is running out of the back side of the crack. If the crack penetrates completely through the concrete element and cannot be sealed, the application may not be suitable for injection repair.

SIMPSO

Strong-Tie

#### **Epoxy Injection Guide**

#### SIMPSON Strong-Tie

#### Less epoxy is being used than estimated.

This may indicate that the crack is shallower than originally thought, or the epoxy is not penetrating the crack sufficiently before moving to the next port. Reinject some ports with a lower viscosity epoxy to see if the crack will take more epoxy. Another option is to heat the epoxy to a temperature of 80–100°F which will reduce its viscosity and allow it to penetrate into small cracks easier. The epoxy should be heated uniformly, do not overheat cartridge.

#### **Gravity-Feed Procedure**

Some horizontal applications where complete penetration is not a requirement can be repaired using the gravity feed method.

- Follow cartridge preparation instructions on the cartridge label. Verify that the material flowing from the Opti-Mix<sup>®</sup> mixing nozzle is a uniform gray color for ETI-GV, black for ETI-SLV and amber for ETI-LV. For Crack-Pac<sup>®</sup> injection epoxy verify that the mixed material in the cartridge is a clear amber color.
- 2. Starting at one end of the crack, slowly dispense epoxy into the crack, moving along the crack as it fills. It will probably be necessary to do multiple passes in order to fill the crack. It is possible that the epoxy will take some time to run into the crack, and the crack may appear empty several hours after the initial application. Reapply the epoxy until the crack is filled. In situations where the crack completely penetrates the member (e.g. concrete slab) the material may continue to run through the crack into the subgrade. In these cases epoxy repair may not provide an effective repair.

Tip: For narrow cracks, run a bead of caulk along each side of the crack approximately ¼" from the edge of the crack. This will form a reservoir into which epoxy can be dispensed. Alternatively, use a grinder to route the crack opening into a "V" shape. Take care to clean the crack with compressed air afterwards as grinding can impact dust and debris into the crack and prevent proper flow of the epoxy.

Width of Crack (in.)	Concrete Thickness (in.)	Approximate Coverage per 22 oz. Cartridge (linear ft.)	Approximate Coverage per 9 oz. Crack-Pac Cartridge (linear ft.)	Width of Crack (in.)	Concrete Thickness (in.)	Approximate Coverage per 22 oz. Cartridge (linear ft.)
	4	47.6	18.4		4	3.0
1/64	6	31.8	12.3	1/4	6	2.0
764	8	23.8	9.2	74	8	1.5
	10	19.1	7.4		10	1.2
	4	23.8	9.2		4	2.4
1/32	6	15.9	6.1	<sup>5/16</sup>	6	1.6
732	8	11.9	4.6	716	8	1.2
	10	9.5	3.7		10	1.0
	4	11.9	4.6		4	2.0
1/16	6	7.9	3.1	3/8	6	1.3
//16	8	6.0	2.3	98	8	1.0
	10	4.8	1.9		10	0.8
	4	6.0	2.3		4	1.7
1/8	6	4.0	1.5	7/16	6	1.1
/8	8	3.0	1.2	'/16	8	0.9
	10	2.4	0.9		10	0.7
	4	4.0	1.5		4	1.5
3/	6	2.6	1.0	1/	6	1.0
3⁄16	8	2.0	0.8	1/2	8	0.7
	10	1.6	0.6		10	0.6

#### **Estimating Guide for Epoxy Crack Injection**

Coverage listed is approximate and will vary depending on waste and condition of concrete.

Simpson Strong-Tie does not recommend repair of cracks larger than ¼" wide without consulting a qualified engineer.

## ng Systems Simpson

#### Gas and Powder-Actuated Fastening Safety Principles

Before operating any Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> gas- or powder-actuated tool you must read and understand the Operator's Manual and be trained by an authorized instructor in the operation of the tool. Simpson Strong-Tie highly recommends you read and fully understand the safety guidelines of the tool you use. You must then pass a test and receive a certified operator card to become a Certified Operator. The test and Operator's Manual are included with each tool kit or certification can be obtained by taking the test online at www.strongtie.com.

#### **GENERAL SAFETY**

To avoid serious injury or death:

- ALWAYS make sure that the operator and bystanders wear safety glasses. Hearing and head protection are also recommended.
- ALWAYS post warning signs when gas- or powder-actuated tools are in use. Signs should state (Tool in Use) and should be posted within the area where the tool is being used.
- ALWAYS store gas- or powder-actuated tools unloaded. Tools, loads and gas cells should be stored in a locked container out of the reach of children.
- NEVER place any part of your body over the front muzzle of the tool even if no fastener is present. The fastener, pin or tool piston can cause serious injury or death in the event of an accidental discharge.
- NEVER transport fasteners or other hard objects in the same pocket or container with powder loads or fuel cells. These objects may strike the powder loads or puncture the fuel cell, thereby setting them off and causing serious injury or death.
- NEVER attempt to bypass or circumvent any of the safety features on a gas- or powder-actuated tool.
- ALWAYS keep the tool pointed in a safe direction.
- ALWAYS keep your finger off the trigger until ready to shoot.
- ALWAYS keep the tool unloaded until ready to use.

#### **INSTALLATION SAFETY**

To avoid serious injury or death:

- ALWAYS hold the tool perpendicular (90°) to the fastening surface to prevent ricocheting fasteners. Use the spall guard whenever possible.
- NEVER attempt to fasten to soft, thin, brittle or very hard materials such as drywall, light gauge steel, glass, tile or cast iron as these materials are inappropriate. Conduct a pre-punch test to determine base material adequacy.
- NEVER attempt to fasten to soft material like wood or drywall (fastening through soft materials into an appropriate base material may be allowed if the application is appropriate).
- NEVER attempt to fasten to a spalled, cracked or uneven surface.



Safety equipment, such as safety glasses and ear plugs, are recommended when using gas- or powder-actuated tools.



The following tables define the length of various Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> mechanical anchors based upon the letter stamped on the anchor head. The lengths represented are in inches.

This information pertains to the following Simpson Strong-Tie mechanical anchors:

- Strong-Bolt<sup>®</sup> 2
- Strong-Bolt<sup>®</sup> (no longer produced)
- Wedge-All<sup>®</sup>
- Sleeve-All<sup>®</sup>
- Torq-Cut<sup>™</sup>

#### Length Identification Head Marks

Mark	Units	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
From	in.	1½	2	2 1⁄2	3	3 ½	4	4 1⁄2	5	5 1⁄2
Up To But Not Including	in.	2	2 1/2	3	3½	4	4 1⁄2	5	5 1⁄2	6

#### Length Identification Head Marks

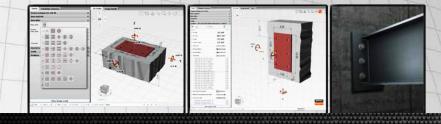
Mark	Units	J	K	L	М	N	0	Р	Q	R
From	in.	6	6 ½	7	7 ½	8	8 1⁄2	9	9 1⁄2	10
Up To But Not Including	in.	6 ½	7	7 ½	8	8 ½	9	9 1⁄2	10	11

#### Length Identification Head Marks

Mark	Units	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z
From	in.	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Up To But Not Including	in.	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19



### Powerful calculations, Concrete solutions



6.00

8.00

Performing challenging calculations required by current design methodologies can be completed quickly and accurately with the new Simpson Strong-Tie<sup>®</sup> Anchor Designer<sup>™</sup> software. A fully interactive 3D graphical-user interface with 42 pre-loaded anchor configurations simplify input, and calculation results are output for verification and submission of your design. Anchor Designer complies with current ACI 318, ETAG and CSA code requirements.

Call (800) 999-5099 to learn more and download the free software at *www.strongtie.com/anchordesigner*.

AD – Drill Bit Shank Adaptor138
ADT – Acrylic Dispensing Tools120
ADTA – Pneumatic Dispensing Tool120
AMN – Acrylic Mixing Nozzle121
ARC – Adhesive Retaining Caps122
AST – Adhesive Shear Tube126
AT – Acrylic Anchoring Adhesive70
AT-XP® – Acrylic Anchoring Adhesive12
ATS & ATSP – Acrylic Screens 123-125
BBMD – Blue Banger Hanger®87
BBRD – Blue Banger Hanger®87
BBWF – Blue Banger Hanger®87
<b>CBMX</b> – One Piece Core Bit – SDS-MAX Shank
142
<b>CBSP</b> – One Piece Core Bit – Spline Shank
<b>CD</b> – Crimp Anchor96
<b>CDBE</b> – One Piece Core Bit – Ejector Key142
<b>CDT10S</b> – Adhesive Dispensing Tool119
CHH – Hex Shank Chisels & Demolition Bits 
CHMV SDS MAX Chicals & Demolition Pite
CHMX – SDS-MAX Chisels & Demolition Bits 
CHMX – SDS-MAX Chisels & Demolition Bits 
139-141         CHPL – SDS-PLUS Chisels & Demolition Bits         139-141         CHSP – Spline Shank Chisels & Demolition Bits         139-141         CHP – Crack Injection Paste Over         113         CIP-F – Crack Injection Paste Over         113         CPFH – Crack Injection Paste Over         113         CPFH – Crack Injection Paste Over
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$

EIF – Injection Fitting114
EIP - Injection Port114
EMN – Epoxy Mixing Nozzle121
$\textbf{EMNO}-\textbf{Opti-Mix}^{\circledast} \text{ Mixing Nozzle} \dots 114$
ET-HP® - Epoxy Adhesive16
ETB – Hole Cleaning Brush126
ETI – Crack Injection Epoxy108
ETIPAC – Crack-Pac® Injection Epoxy110
ETR – Epoxy Paste113
ETS & ETSP - Epoxy Screens 123-125
EZAC – Pin Drive Anchor
E-Z-CLICK – Injection System114
$\textbf{GCN}-\textbf{Gas-Actuated Concrete Nailer} \dots44$
GCN-MEP – Gas-Actuated Gas Nailer42
GAC, GCC, GCL, GCT – Gas Pins43
GDP – Gas Pins45
<b>GDPS</b> – Gas Pins45
GDPSK – Gas Pins
GFC – Gas Fuel Cell43
GMR – Magnetic Ring45
GRH, GTH, GTS, GW - Gas Pins43
GWL - Lathing Washer45
HELI – Helical Wall Tie115
LSES - Lag Screw Expansion Shield102
MC - Rebar Cutter Shank - Straight137
MCP - Plate Cutter Head137
MCR – Rebar Cutter Head137
MCS – Rebar Cutter Shank – Spline137
MCSDM – Rebar Cutter Shank – SDS-MAX
MCSDP – Rebar Cutter Shank – SDS-PLUS
1
MDB – Straight Shank Drill Bits
MDMX – SDS-MAX and SDS-MAX
Quad Head Bits
MDPL - SDS-PLUS Shank Bits 131-133
MDSP – Spline Shank Drill Bits 134-135
MSD – Mushroom Head Split Drive98

#### Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry Alphabetical Index of Products

P22 – .22 Cal. Powder Load – Single, Crimped
P22LRSC – .22 Cal. Powder Load – Single, Straight Wall
P25SL – .25 Cal. Powder Load – Strip
<b>P27LVL</b> – .27 Cal. Powder Load – Single, Long
<b>P27SL</b> – .27 Cal. Powder Load – Strip59
PBXDP – BX Cable Strap64
PCC – Conduit Clip64
PCLDPA – Ceiling Clip61
PDP – .145" Shank Diameter Drive Pin62
PDPA – .157" Shank Diameter Drive Pin60
<b>PDPAT</b> – .157" Shank Diameter Tophat Fastener61
PDPAW – .157" Shank Diameter with ¾" Metal Washer60
PDPAWL – .157" Shank Diameter with 1" Metal Washer60
PDPAWS – .157" Shank Diameter Drive Pin – 10 Pin Collated61
PDPMG – .145" Shank Diameter Drive Pin – Mechanically Galvanized62
PDPSS – .145" Shank Diameter Drive Pin – Type 316 Stainless62
PDPWL – .145" Shank Diameter with 1" Washer63
PDPWLMG – .145" Shank with 1" Washer – Mechanically Galvanized63
PDPWLSS – .145" Shank with 1" Washer – Type 316 Stainless Steel63
PECLDPA – Ceiling Clip61
PET – Pole Tool / Accessories47
PETBPA – Pole Tool Accessories47
PETH – Pole Tool Accessories47
PETS – Pole Tool Accessories47
PHBC – Highway Basket Clip64
PHD – Hammer Drive Pin67
PHT – Hammer Drive Tool67
PHK – 6MM Headed Pin66
PHN – 8MM Headed Pin65
PHNT – 8MM Headed Tophat Fastener66
PHNW – 8MM Headed Pin with 1" Washer66

<b>PINW</b> – 100 through 300 – .300" Headed Pin with 1 % <sub>16</sub> " Washer	.63
<b>PINWP</b> – 100 through 300 – .300" Headed Pin with 1 ½6" Plastic Washer	.63
PKP – Concrete Forming Pin	
PSLV3 – %" Threaded Stud	.65
PSLV4 – ¼" Threaded Stud	.64
PT-22 – .22 Cal. Powder-Actuated Tool	.56
PT-22H – Hammer-Activated Powder Tool	
	.57
PT-22P – Powder-Actuated Tool	.58
PT-27 – .27 Cal. Powder-Actuated Tool	.55
PT-27HD – Heavy-Duty Powder-	
Actuated Tool	.54
PTP-27L – .27 Cal. Auto Powder-	50
Actuated Tool	50
PTP-27LMAGR – .27 Cal. Auto Powder- Actuated Tool w/ Magazine	50
PTP-27S – .27 Cal. Auto Powder-	
Actuated Tool	.52
PTP-27SMAGR – .27 Cal. Auto Powder- Actuated Tool w/ Rotating Magazine	.52
PTRHA – .157" Shank Diameter Threaded Rod Hanger	.61
Rod Hanger	27
Rod Hanger	27 .72
Rod Hanger RFB – Retrofit Bolt	27 .72 .14
Rod Hanger RFB – Retrofit Bolt SET – Epoxy Adhesive SET-XP® – Epoxy Adhesive	27 .72 .14 .82
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18 .04 .25
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18 .04 .25 .20
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18 04 .25 .20 .77
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18 .04 .25 .20 .77 .76
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18 04 .25 .20 .77 .76 .23
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18 04 .25 .20 .77 .76 .23 .90
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18 .04 .04 .25 .20 .77 .76 .23 .90 .93
Rod Hanger	27 .72 .14 .82 .18 04 .25 .20 .77 .76 .23 .90 .93 .94
Rod Hanger	127 .72 .14 .82 .18 104 .25 .20 .77 .76 .23 .90 .93 .94 .78

Notes Stron	SON
	ig-rie
	0

Anchoring and Fastening Systems for Concrete and Masonry	SIMPSON
Notes	Strong-Tie
	6

# Repair Protect Strengthen

Simpson Strong-Tie now offers products designed to repair, protect and strengthen concrete, steel and wood. Lab-developed and contractor-tested, our wide range of repair mortars, injection epoxies, joint sealants, high-performance coatings and grouts are suited for all types of repairs in a variety of applications. Visit **www.strongtie.com/rps** for more information, or to contact your local specialist.

